

GeminiDB

API Reference

Issue 02
Date 2023-03-31



HUAWEI TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.



Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd. 2023. All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

Trademarks and Permissions



HUAWEI and other Huawei trademarks are trademarks of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

Notice

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Huawei and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute a warranty of any kind, express or implied.

Security Declaration

Vulnerability

Huawei's regulations on product vulnerability management are subject to "Vul. Response Process". For details about the policy, see the following website:<https://www.huawei.com/en/psirt/vul-response-process>
For enterprise customers who need to obtain vulnerability information, visit:<https://securitybulletin.huawei.com/enterprise/en/security-advisory>

Contents

1 Before You Start.....	1
1.1 Overview.....	1
1.2 API Calling.....	1
1.3 Endpoints.....	1
1.4 Constraints.....	1
1.5 Concepts.....	1
2 API Overview.....	3
3 Calling APIs.....	5
3.1 Making an API Request.....	5
3.2 Authentication.....	8
3.3 Returned Values.....	9
4 Quick Start.....	11
5 APIs v3.....	13
5.1 API Versions.....	13
5.1.1 Querying API Versions.....	13
5.1.2 Querying Version Information of an API.....	15
5.2 Versions and Specifications.....	17
5.2.1 Querying Version Information.....	17
5.2.2 Querying Instance Specifications.....	18
5.3 Instances.....	22
5.3.1 Creating an Instance.....	22
5.3.2 Deleting an Instance.....	41
5.3.3 Querying Instances and Details.....	42
5.3.4 Scaling Up Storage Space of an Instance.....	52
5.3.5 Adding Nodes for an Instance.....	54
5.3.6 Deleting Nodes from a Specified Instance.....	56
5.3.7 Obtaining Sessions of a Node.....	59
5.3.8 Querying Session Statistics of an Instance Node.....	62
5.3.9 Closing Sessions of an Instance Node.....	64
5.3.10 Changing Specifications of an Instance.....	66
5.3.11 Resetting the Administrator Password of an Instance.....	68
5.3.12 Editing the Name of an Instance.....	70

5.3.13 Changing the Security Group of an Instance.....	71
5.3.14 Upgrading Minor Version.....	73
5.4 Backups and Restorations.....	75
5.4.1 Querying Backups.....	75
5.4.2 Querying an Automated Backup Policy.....	79
5.4.3 Configuring an Automated Backup Policy.....	81
5.4.4 Querying the Recycling Policy.....	84
5.4.5 Modifying the Recycling Policy.....	86
5.4.6 Querying Instances in the Recycle Bin.....	87
5.5 Parameter Templates.....	91
5.5.1 Obtaining Parameter Templates.....	91
5.5.2 Creating a Parameter Template.....	94
5.5.3 Modifying Parameters in a Parameter Template.....	97
5.5.4 Applying a Parameter Template.....	99
5.5.5 Modifying Parameters of a Specified Instance.....	101
5.5.6 Querying Instance Parameter Settings.....	103
5.5.7 Obtaining Parameters of a Specified Parameter Template.....	106
5.5.8 Deleting a Parameter Template.....	109
5.6 Tags.....	110
5.6.1 Querying an Instance by Tag.....	110
5.6.2 Adding or Deleting Resource Tags in Batches.....	115
5.6.3 Querying Tags of an Instance.....	118
5.7 Quotas.....	120
5.7.1 Querying Quota.....	120
5.8 Disaster Recovery.....	122
5.8.1 Checking Whether a DR Relationship Can Be Created with or Deleted from a Specified Instance...122	122
5.8.2 Creating a DR Relationship with a Specified Instance.....	124
5.8.3 Deleting a DR Relationship from a Specific Instance.....	128
6 API v3 (Unavailable Soon).....	130
6.1 Instance Specifications.....	130
6.2 Parameter Templates.....	134
6.2.1 Obtaining Parameter Templates.....	134
6.3 Tags.....	136
6.3.1 Querying an Instance by Tag.....	136
7 Permission Policies and Supported Actions.....	143
7.1 Introduction.....	143
7.2 GeminiDB Actions.....	144
8 Appendixes.....	151
8.1 Abnormal Request Results.....	151
8.2 Status Codes.....	151
8.3 Error Codes.....	153

8.4 Obtaining a Project ID.....	185
8.5 Metrics.....	186
8.6 Events Supported by Event Monitoring.....	248
A Change History.....	258

1 Before You Start

1.1 Overview

Welcome to GeminiDB API Reference. This document describes how to use application programming interfaces (APIs) to perform operations on GeminiDB, such as creating, deleting, and querying DB instances. For details about all supported operations, see [API Overview](#).

If you want to access GeminiDB using an API, ensure that you are familiar with GeminiDB concepts. For details, see the *GeminiDB User Guide*.

1.2 API Calling

GeminiDB supports Representational State Transfer (REST) APIs, allowing you to call APIs using HTTPS. For details about API calling, see [Calling APIs](#).

1.3 Endpoints

An endpoint is the **request address** for calling an API. Endpoints vary depending on services and regions. For the endpoints of all services, contact the enterprise administrator.

1.4 Constraints

For more constraints, see the description of each API.

1.5 Concepts

- Account

An account is generated after your registration. The account has full access permissions for all the resources and cloud services in it. You can use it to reset user passwords and grant users permissions. The account is a payment entity, which should not be used directly to perform routine management. To

ensure account security, create IAM users and grant them permissions for routine management.

- **IAM User**

An IAM user is created using an account to use cloud services. Each IAM user has its own identity credentials (password and access keys).

The account name, username, and password will be required for API authentication.

- **Region**

A region is a geographic area in which cloud resources are deployed.

Availability zones (AZs) in the same region can communicate with each other over an intranet, while AZs in different regions are isolated from each other.

Deploying cloud resources in different regions can better suit certain user requirements or comply with local laws or regulations.

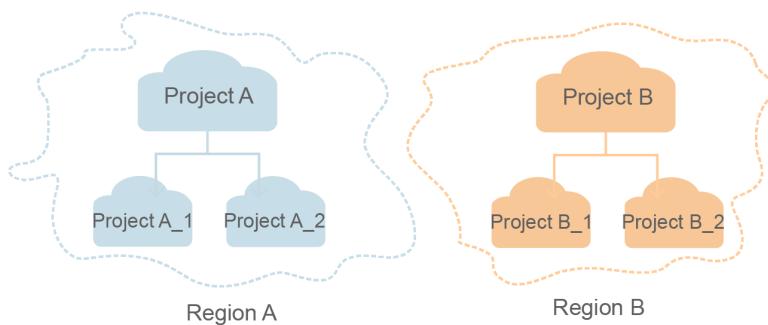
- **AZ**

An AZ contains one or more physical data centers. Each AZ has independent cooling, fire extinguishing, moisture-proof, and electricity facilities. Within an AZ, computing, network, storage, and other resources are logically divided into multiple clusters. AZs within a region are connected using high-speed optical fibers to support cross-AZ high-availability systems.

- **Project**

A project corresponds to a region. Projects group and isolate resources (including compute, storage, and network resources) across physical regions. Users can be granted permissions in a default project to access all resources in the region associated with the project. If you need more refined access control, create subprojects under a default project and purchase resources in subprojects. Then you can assign users the permissions required to access only the resources in specific subprojects.

Figure 1-1 Project isolating model



- **Enterprise Project**

Enterprise projects group and manage resources across regions. Resources in enterprise projects are logically isolated. An enterprise project can contain resources of multiple regions, and resources can be added to or removed from the enterprise project.

2 API Overview

GeminiDB provides extended APIs. These APIs enable you to use some functions of GeminiDB.

Table 2-1 API description

Type	Description
API Version Queries	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Query API versions.Query version information of a specific API.
DB Version Queries	Query version information of a specified type of instances.
Instance Specifications Queries	Query all instance specifications under a specified condition.
Instance Management	Create, delete, and query instances, scale up or down the instance storage space, add or delete cluster instance nodes, change instance specifications, and change the instance administrator password, instance name, and instance security group.
Backup and Restoration	Query and set automated backup policies.
Parameter Management	Obtain parameter templates, create a parameter template, modify parameters in a parameter template, apply a parameter template, modify or obtain parameters of a specified instance, obtain parameters of a specified parameter template, and delete a parameter template.
Tag Management	Query resources by tag, batch add and delete tags, and query resource tags.
Quota Management	Query quotas.

Type	Description
Disaster Recovery (DR) Management	Checking whether a DR relationship can be created for one instance with a specified one or deleted, creating a DR relationship between one instance and a specified instance, and deleting a DR relationship between two them.

3 Calling APIs

3.1 Making an API Request

This section describes the structure of a REST API, and uses the IAM API for [obtaining a user token](#) as an example to describe how to call an API. The obtained token is used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

Request URI

A request URI consists of the following:

{URI-scheme}://{Endpoint}/{resource-path}?{query-string}

Although a request URI is included in the request header, most programming languages or frameworks require the request URI to be separately transmitted, rather than being conveyed in a request message separately.

Table 3-1 URI parameter description

Parameter	Description
URI-scheme	Protocol used to transmit requests. All APIs use HTTPS.
Endpoint	Domain name or IP address of the server bearing the REST service endpoint. The endpoint varies depending on services and regions. It can be obtained from the administrator. For example, the endpoint of IAM in the EU-Dublin region is iam.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu .
resource-path	Access path of an API for performing a specified operation. Obtain the path from the URI of the API. For example, the resource-path of the API for obtaining a user token is /v3/auth/tokens .

Parameter	Description
query-string	Query parameter, which is optional. Ensure that a question mark (?) is included before each query parameter that is in the format of "Parameter name=Parameter value". For example, ? limit=10 indicates that up to 10 data records will be displayed.

Request Methods

The HTTP protocol defines the following request methods that can be used to send a request to the server:

Table 3-2 HTTP methods

Method	Description
GET	Requests a server to return specified resources.
PUT	Requests a server to update specified resources.
POST	Requests a server to add a resource or perform a special operation.
DELETE	Requests a server to delete a specified resource (for example, an object).

For example, in the URI for [obtaining a user token](#), the request method is POST. The request is as follows:

```
POST https://iam.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/auth/tokens
```

Request Header

You can also add additional header fields to a request, such as the fields required by a specified URI or HTTP method. For example, add **Content-Type** that defines a request body type to request for authentication information.

[Table 3-3](#) lists common request header fields.

Table 3-3 Common request headers

Parameter	Description	Mandatory	Example Value
Content-Type	MIME type of the request body. Use the default value application/json . For APIs used to upload objects or images, the value varies depending on the flow type.	Yes	application/json
Content-Length	Length of the request body. The unit is byte.	This field is optional for POST requests, but must be left blank for GET requests.	3495
X-Project-Id	Project ID. To obtain the project ID, see Obtaining a Project ID .	No	e9993fc787d94b6c886cb aa340f9c0f4
X-Auth-Token	User token. After a request is processed, the value of X-Subject-Token in the header is the token value.	Yes	The following is part of an example token: MIIPAgYJKoZIhvcNAQc-Co...ggg1BBIINPXsidG9rZ

The API used to [obtain a user token](#) does not require authentication. Therefore, this API only requires adding the **Content-Type** field. The following is an example request:

```
POST https://iam.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/auth/tokens
Content-Type: application/json
```

(Optional) Request Body

This part is optional. The request body is often sent in a structured format (for example, JSON or XML) as specified in the **Content-Type** header field. If the request body contains full-width characters, these characters must be coded in UTF-8.

Request bodies vary depending on APIs. Some APIs do not require a request body, such as the APIs requested using the GET and DELETE methods.

For the API of [obtaining a user token](#), request parameters and parameter description can be obtained from the API request. The following is an example

request with a body included. Replace *username*, *domiannname*, ***** (login password), and xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (project name) with required values. You can obtain the values from the administrator.

NOTE

The **scope** parameter specifies where a token takes effect. You can set **scope** to an account or a project under an account. In the following example, the token takes effect only for the resources in a specified project. For details, see [Obtaining a User Token](#).

```
POST https://iam.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/auth/tokens
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
{
  "auth": {
    "identity": {
      "methods": [
        "password"
      ],
      "password": {
        "user": {
          "name": "username",
          "password": "*****",
          "domain": {
            "name": "domiannname"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "scope": {
      "project": {
        "name": "xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If all data required for the API request is available, you can send a request to call an API through [curl](#), [Postman](#), or coding. For the API of obtaining a user token, **x-subject-token** in the response header is the required user token. Then, this token can be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

3.2 Authentication

GeminiDB supports token-based authentication.

NOTE

The validity period of a token is 24 hours. If a token is required, the system caches the token to avoid frequent calling.

A token specifies temporary permissions in a computer system. During API authentication using a token, the token is added to a request to get permissions for calling the API.

If you want to use a token for authentication, you need to obtain the user's token and add **X-Auth-Token** to the request header of the service API to make an API call.

When you [call an API to obtain a user token](#), set **auth.scope** in the request body to **project**.

```
{  
    "auth": {  
        "identity": {  
            "methods": [  
                "password"  
            ],  
            "password": {  
                "user": {  
                    "name": "username",  
                    "password": "password",  
                    "domain": {  
                        "name": "domainname"  
                    }  
                }  
            }  
        },  
        "scope": {  
            "project": {  
                "name": "xxxxxxxx"  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

After a token is obtained, add field **X-Auth-Token** to the request header to specify the token when other APIs are called. For example, if the token is **ABCDEFJ....**, add **X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFJ....** to a request header as follows:

```
POST https://iam.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/auth/projects  
Content-Type: application/json  
X-Auth-Token: ABCDEFJ....
```

3.3 Returned Values

Status Code

After you send a request, you will receive a response, including a status code, response header, and response body.

A status code is a group of digits ranging from 1xx to 5xx. It indicates the status of a response. For more information, see [Status Codes](#).

If status code 201 is returned for calling the API used to [obtain a user token](#), the request is successful.

Response Header

Similar to a request, a response also has a header, for example, **Content-Type**.

[Figure 3-1](#) shows the response header for the API used to [obtain a user token](#), in which **x-subject-token** is the required user token. Then, this token can be used to authenticate the calling of other APIs.

Figure 3-1 Response header for the API used to obtain a user token

```
connection → keep-alive
content-type → application/json
date → Tue, 12 Feb 2019 06:52:13 GMT
server → Web Server
strict-transport-security → max-age=31536000; includeSubdomains;
transfer-encoding → chunked
via → proxy A
x-content-type-options → nosniff
x-download-options → noopener
x-frame-options → SAMEORIGIN
x-iam-trace-id → 218d45ab-d674-4995-af3a-2d0255ba41b5
x-subject-token → MIIYXQVJKoZlhcNAQcColYTjCCGEoCAQEExDTALBglghkgBZQMEAqEwgharBgkqhkiG9w0BBwGgg hacBIIWmHsidG9rZW4iOnsiZXhwaXJlc19hdCI6ljlwMTktMDItMTNUMDfj3KUs6YgJknvNRbW2eZ5eb78SZOkqjACgkIqO1wi4JlGzrp d18LGXK5bxldfq4lqHCYb8P4NaY0NYejcAgzJveFIYtLWT1GSO0zxkZmlQHQj82H8qHdgIzO9fuEbL5dMhdavj+33wElxHRC9187o+k9-j+CMZSEB7bUGd5Uj6eRASX1jipPEGA270g1Fr uoL6jqgjFkNPQuFSOU8+uSsttVwRtNfsC+qTp22Rkd5MCqFGQ8LcuUxC3a+9CMBnOintWW7oeRUvhVpxk8pxiX1wTEboXRzT6MUbpvGw-oPNFYxJECKn oH3Rozv0vN--n5d6Nb xg ==
x-xss-protection → 1; mode=block;
```

(Optional) Response Body

This part is optional. A response body is generally returned in a structured format (for example, JSON or XML), corresponding to **Content-Type** in the response header, and is used to transfer content other than the response header.

If the following information is returned for calling the API used to [obtain a user token](#), the request is successful. The following describes part of the request body.

```
{
  "token": {
    "expires_at": "2019-02-13T06:52:13.855000Z",
    "methods": [
      "password"
    ],
    "catalog": [
      {
        "endpoints": [
          {
            "region_id": "aaa",
            ....
        }
      ]
    ]
  }
}
```

If an error occurs during API calling, an error code and error message will be displayed. The following is an error response body:

```
{
  "error_msg": "Parameter error",
  "error_code": "DBS.200001"
}
```

In the response, **error_code** indicates an error code, and **error_msg** describes the error.

4 Quick Start

This section describes how to create a GeminiDB Cassandra instance by calling APIs.

NOTE

The token obtained from IAM is valid for only 24 hours. If you want to use a token for authentication, you can cache it to avoid frequently obtaining the token.

Involved APIs

If you use a token for authentication, you must obtain the user's token and add **X-Auth-Token** to the request message header of the service API when making an API call.

- API for obtaining tokens from IAM
- API for creating a GeminiDB Cassandra instance

Procedure

1. Use a token for authentication by referring to [Authentication](#).
2. Send **POST https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project_id}}/instances**.
3. Add **X-Auth-Token** to the request header.
4. Transfer the following parameters in the request body:

NOTE

Values of **region** and **availability_zone** are only for reference.

For details about the API for creating instances, see [Creating an Instance](#).

```
{  
    "name": "test-cassandra-01", //Instance name  
    "datastore": {  
        "type": "cassandra", //Database type  
        "version": "3.11", //DB engine version  
        "storage_engine": "rocksDB" //Storage engine  
    },  
    "region": "aaa", //Region  
    "availability_zone": "bbb", //AZ  
    "vpc_id": "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961", //VPC ID  
    "subnet_id": "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b", //Subnet ID
```

```
"security_group_id": "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58", //Security group ID
"password": "xxxx", //Administrator password
"mode": "Cluster", //Instance type
"flavor": [
    {
        "num": 3, //Nodes
        "size": 500, //Storage space
        "storage": "ULTRAHIGH", //Disk type
        "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4" //Resource specification code
    }
],
"backup_strategy": {
    "start_time": "08:00-09:00", //Backup time window
    "keep_days": "8" //Retention period of backup files
},
"enterprise_project_id": "0" //Enterprise project ID
}
```

If the following information is displayed, the request is successful:

```
{
    "id": "39b6a1a278844ac48119d86512e0000bin06",
    "name": "test-cassandra-01",
    "datastore": {
        "type": "cassandra",
        "version": "3.11",
        "storage_engine": "rocksDB"
    },
    "created": "2019-10-28 14:10:54",
    "status": "creating",
    "region": "aaa",
    "availability_zone": "bbb",
    "vpc_id": "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",
    "subnet_id": "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
    "security_group_id": "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",
    "mode": "Cluster",
    "flavor": [
        {
            "num": 3,
            "size": 500,
            "storage": "ULTRAHIGH",
            "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"
        }
    ],
    "backup_strategy": {
        "start_time": "08:00-09:00",
        "keep_days": "8"
    },
    "job_id": "c010abd0-48cf-4fa8-8cbc-090f093eaa2f",
    "enterprise_project_id": "0"
}
```

If the request fails, an error code and error information are returned. For details, see [Error Codes](#).

5 APIs v3

5.1 API Versions

5.1.1 Querying API Versions

Function

This API is used to query the supported API versions.

URI

GET https://{{Endpoint}}/

Request Parameters

None

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 5-1 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
versions	Array of ApiVersionResponse objects	API version information

Table 5-2 ApiVersionResponse

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	API version number
links	Array of Links objects	API link information NOTE If the version is v3, the value is [].
status	String	Version status
version	String	Subversion information of the API version
min_version	String	Minimum API version number
updated	String	Version update time The format is yyyy-mm-dd Thh:mm:ssZ. T is the separator between the calendar and the hourly notation of time. Z indicates the UTC.

Table 5-3 Links

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	API URL. The value is "".
rel	String	The value is self , indicating that URL is a local link.

Example Requests

URI example

GET https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{  
  "versions": [ {  
    "id": "v3",  
    "links": [ ],  
    "status": "CURRENT",  
    "version": "",  
    "min_version": "",  
    "updated": "2019-10-30T17:34:02Z"  
  } ]  
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

5.1.2 Querying Version Information of an API

Function

This API is used to query version information of a specified API.

URI

GET https://{{Endpoint}}/{{versionId}}

Table 5-4 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
versionId	Yes	String	API version

Request Parameters

None

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 5-5 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
version	ApiVersionResponse object	API version information

Table 5-6 ApiVersionResponse

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	API version number
links	Array of Links objects	API link information NOTE If the version is v3, the value is [].
status	String	Version status

Parameter	Type	Description
version	String	Subversion information of the API version
min_version	String	Minimum API version number
updated	String	Version update time The format is yyyy-mm-dd Thh:mm:ssZ. T is the separator between the calendar and the hourly notation of time. Z indicates the UTC.

Table 5-7 Links

Parameter	Type	Description
href	String	API URL. The value is "".
rel	String	The value is self , indicating that URL is a local link.

Example Requests

URI example

GET https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3

Example Response

Status code: 200

Success

```
{  
  "version": {  
    "id": "v3",  
    "links": [],  
    "status": "CURRENT",  
    "version": "",  
    "min_version": "",  
    "updated": "2019-10-30T17:34:02Z"  
  }  
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

5.2 Versions and Specifications

5.2.1 Querying Version Information

Function

This API is used to query version information of a specified type of instances.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

GET https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project_id}}/datastores/{{datastore_name}}/versions

Table 5-8 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see Obtaining a Project ID .
datastore_name	Yes	String	Database type. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• cassandra, indicating that the instances are of the GeminiDB Cassandra type.• influxdb, indicating that the instances are of the GeminiDB Influx type.• redis, indicating that the instances are of the GeminiDB Redis type.

Request Parameters

Table 5-9 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 5-10 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
versions	Array of strings	Database version. The supported versions are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• GeminiDB Cassandra instance 3.11• GeminiDB Influx instance 1.7• GeminiDB Influx instance 5.0

Example Requests

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/  
datastores/cassandra/versions
```

Example Responses

Status code: 200

Success

```
{  
  "versions" : [ "3.11" ]  
}
```

Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

5.2.2 Querying Instance Specifications

Function

This API is used to query all instance specifications under a specified condition.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

URI

GET https://{{Endpoint}}/v3.1/{{project_id}}/flavors

Table 5-11 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Table 5-12 Query parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
engine_name	No	String	<p>Database type. The value can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• cassandra, indicating that the instances are of the GeminiDB Cassandra type.• influxdb, indicating that the instances are of the GeminiDB Influx type.• redis, indicating that the instances are of the GeminiDB Redis type.• If this parameter is not transferred, the default value is cassandra.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
offset	No	Integer	<p>Index offset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">If offset is set to <i>N</i>, the resource query starts from the <i>N+1</i> piece of data. If action is set to filter, offset is 0 by default, indicating that the query starts from the first piece of data.The offset value must be a number but cannot be a negative number.
limit	No	Integer	<p>Maximum of specifications that can be queried</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">The value ranges from 1 to 100.If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 pieces of specification information is queried by default.

Request Parameters

Table 5-13 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token

Response Parameters

Status code: 200

Table 5-14 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
total_count	Integer	Total number of records
flavors	Array of Flavors objects	Instance specifications

Table 5-15 Flavors

Parameter	Type	Description
engine_name	String	API name.
engine_version	String	API version.
vcpus	String	Number of vCPUs
ram	String	Memory size in megabytes (MB)
spec_code	String	Resource specification code. Example: geminidb.cassandra.8xlarge.4 NOTE <ul style="list-style-type: none">• geminidb.cassandra indicates the instance is a GeminiDB Cassandra instance.• 8xlarge.4 indicates node specifications.
availability_zone	Array of strings	ID of the AZ that supports the specifications NOTE This parameter has been discarded. Do not use it.
az_status	Object	Status of specifications in an AZ.

Example Requests

URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3.1/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/flavors?engine_name=cassandra&offset=0&limit=10
```

Example Responses

Status code: 200

Success

```
{  
    "total_count": 4,  
    "flavors": [ {  
        "engine_name": "cassandra",  
        "engine_version": "3.11",  
        "vcpus": "4",  
        "ram": "16G",  
        "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.xlarge.4",  
        "availability_zone": [ "az1", "az2" ],  
        "az_status": {  
            "az1": "normal",  
            "az2": "unsupported"  
        }  
    }, {  
        "engine_name": "cassandra",  
        "engine_version": "3.11",  
        "vcpus": "8",  
        "ram": "32G",  
        "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.8xlarge.4",  
        "availability_zone": [ "az1", "az2" ],  
        "az_status": {  
            "az1": "normal",  
            "az2": "unsupported"  
        }  
    }, {  
        "engine_name": "cassandra",  
        "engine_version": "3.11",  
        "vcpus": "16",  
        "ram": "64G",  
        "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.16xlarge.4",  
        "availability_zone": [ "az1", "az2" ],  
        "az_status": {  
            "az1": "normal",  
            "az2": "unsupported"  
        }  
    }, {  
        "engine_name": "cassandra",  
        "engine_version": "3.11",  
        "vcpus": "32",  
        "ram": "128G",  
        "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.32xlarge.4",  
        "availability_zone": [ "az1", "az2" ],  
        "az_status": {  
            "az1": "normal",  
            "az2": "unsupported"  
        }  
    } ]  
}
```

```
"vcpus" : "8",
"ram" : "32",
"spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.2xlarge.4",
"availability_zone" : [ "az1", "az2" ],
"az_status" : {
    "az1" : "unsupported",
    "az2" : "normal"
}
}, {
    "engine_name" : "cassandra",
    "engine_version" : "3.11",
    "vcpus" : "16",
    "ram" : "64",
    "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4",
    "availability_zone" : [ "az1", "az2" ],
    "az_status" : {
        "az1" : "normal",
        "az2" : "sellout"
    }
}, {
    "engine_name" : "cassandra",
    "engine_version" : "3.11",
    "vcpus" : "32",
    "ram" : "128",
    "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.8xlarge.4",
    "availability_zone" : [ "az1", "az2" ],
    "az_status" : {
        "az1" : "normal",
        "az2" : "normal"
    }
}
]
```

Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

5.3 Instances

5.3.1 Creating an Instance

Function

- This API can be used to create an instance.
- The API can be used to create an instance when you restore data using a specific backup.
- The API can also be used to create an instance when you restore data of a specific instance to a specified point in time.

Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra

- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

This API supports both yearly/monthly and pay-per-use instances.

URI

POST https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project_id}/instances

Table 5-16 Path parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
project_id	Yes	String	Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see Obtaining a Project ID .

Request Parameters

Table 5-17 Request header parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
X-Auth-Token	Yes	String	User token.

Table 5-18 Request body parameters

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
name	Yes	String	Instance name, which can be the same as an existing instance name. The name must start with a letter and can include 4 to 64 characters. It is case-sensitive and can contain only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_).
datastore	Yes	Datastore object	Database information.
region	Yes	String	Region ID. The value cannot be empty. Obtain the parameter value from the enterprise administrator.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
availability_zone	Yes	String	AZ ID. For details about the value, see az_status returned in Querying Instance Specifications . If an instance can be created across three AZs, separate multiple AZ IDs by commas (,).
vpc_id	Yes	String	VPC ID. You can obtain the value with either of the following methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Method 1: Log in to the VPC console and view the VPC ID on the VPC details page.• Method 2: Query the VPC ID using the VPC API. For details, see Querying VPCs.
subnet_id	Yes	String	Subnet ID. You can obtain the subnet ID with either of the following methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Method 1: Log in to the VPC console and click the target subnet on the Subnets page. You can view the network ID on the displayed page.• Method 2: Query the network ID through the VPC API. For details, see Querying Subnets.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
security_group_id	Yes	String	<p>Security group ID. You can obtain the security group ID with either of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Method 1: Log in to the VPC console. Choose Access Control > Security Groups in the navigation pane on the left. On the displayed page, click the target security group. You can view the security group ID on the displayed page.Method 2: Query the security group using the VPC API. For details, see Querying Security Groups.
password	Yes	String	<p>Database password.</p> <p>The password can include 8 to 32 characters and contain uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and the following special characters: ~!@#%^*-_=+?</p> <p>Enter a strong password against security risks such as brute force cracking.</p>
mode	Yes	String	<p>Instance type. The value can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Cluster, indicating that GeminiDB Cassandra supports the cluster type.Cluster, indicating that GeminiDB Influx supports the cluster type.Cluster, indicating that GeminiDB Redis supports the cluster type.
flavor	Yes	Array of Flavor objects	<p>Instance specifications.</p> <p>For details about the specifications, see parameter values under flavors in Querying Instance Specifications.</p>

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
configuration_id	No	String	Parameter template ID.
backup_strategy	No	BackupStrategy object	Advanced backup policy.
enterprise_project_id	No	String	Enterprise project ID. <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Do not transfer this parameter if EPS is not enabled.● If EPS is enabled but this parameter is not transferred, the default enterprise project is used. For the enterprise project ID, see the id value in the enterprise_project field data structure table in section "Querying the Enterprise Project List" of the Enterprise Project Management Service API Reference.
ssl_option	No	String	Whether SSL is enabled. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● 0, indicating that SSL is disabled by default.● 1, indicating that SSL is enabled by default.● If this parameter is not transferred, SSL is disabled by default.

Table 5-19 Datastore

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
type	Yes	String	<p>Database type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The supported instance types include GeminiDB Cassandra, GeminiDB Influx, and GeminiDB Redis.• If you set this parameter to cassandra, GeminiDB Cassandra instances will be created.• If you set this parameter to influxdb, GeminiDB Influx instances will be created.• If you set this parameter to redis, GeminiDB Redis instances will be created.
version	Yes	String	<p>Database version. The value can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 3.11, indicating that GeminiDB Cassandra 3.11 is supported.• 1.7, indicating that GeminiDB Influx 1.7 is supported.• 5.0, indicating that GeminiDB Redis 5.0 is supported.
storage_engine	Yes	String	<p>Storage engine.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• rocksDB, indicating that the GeminiDB Cassandra instance supports the RocksDB storage engine.• rocksDB, indicating that the GeminiDB Influx instance supports the RocksDB storage engine.• rocksDB, indicating that the GeminiDB Redis instance supports the RocksDB storage engine.

Table 5-20 Flavor

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
num	Yes	String	<p>Number of nodes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each GeminiDB Cassandra instance can contain 3 to 60 nodes.• Each GeminiDB Influx cluster instance can contain 3 to 16 nodes.• Each GeminiDB Redis instance can contain 2 to 36 nodes.
size	Yes	String	<p>Storage space. It must be an integer, in GB.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For details about GeminiDB Cassandra instances, see Instance Specifications.• For details about GeminiDB Influx instances, see Instance Specifications.• For details about GeminiDB Redis instances, see Instance Specifications.
storage	Yes	String	<p>Disk type.</p> <p>If you set this parameter to ULTRAHIGH, SSD disks are used.</p>
spec_code	Yes	String	<p>Resource specification code.</p> <p>For the code, see the value of response parameter spec_code in Querying Instance Specifications.</p>

Table 5-21 BackupStrategy

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
start_time	Yes	String	<p>Backup time window. Automated backup will be triggered during the backup time window.</p> <p>The value cannot be empty. It must be the UTC time in the hh:mm-HH:MM format.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The HH value must be 1 greater than the hh value.• The values of mm and MM must be the same and must be set to 00, 15, 30, or 45.• If this parameter is not transferred, the default backup time window is from 00:00 to 01:00.• Example value: 23:00-00:00
keep_days	No	String	<p>Backup retention days.</p> <p>The value ranges from 0 to 35.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If this parameter is set to 0, the automated backup policy is not set.• If this parameter is not transferred, the automated backup policy is enabled by default. Backup files are stored for 7 days by default.

Table 5-22 ChargeInfo

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
charge_mode	Yes	String	<p>Billing mode.</p> <p>Value options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• prePaid: indicates that the billing mode is yearly/monthly.• postPaid: indicates that the billing mode is pay-per-use.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
period_type	No	String	<p>Subscription period type.</p> <p>Value options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• month: indicates that the subscription unit is month.• year: indicates that the subscription unit is year. <p>NOTE</p> <p>This parameter is valid and mandatory only when charge_mode is set to prePaid.</p>
period_num	No	String	<p>Subscription time period. This parameter is valid and mandatory only when charge_mode is set to prePaid.</p> <p>Value options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If period_type is set to month, the parameter value ranges from 1 to 9.• If period_type is set to year, the parameter value ranges from 1 to 3.
is_auto_renew	No	String	<p>Whether automatic renewal is enabled for yearly/monthly instances. The renewal period is the same as the original period, and the order will be automatically paid during the renewal. The value can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• true, indicating that the subscription is automatically renewed.• false, indicating that the subscription is not automatically renewed. The default value is false.

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
is_auto_pay	No	String	<p>Payment method. When you create a yearly/monthly instance, you can specify whether the order is automatically paid from your account. This parameter does not affect the payment mode of automatic renewal. The value can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• true, indicating that the order is automatically paid from your account.• false, indicating that the order needs to be manually paid from your account. This payment method is used by default.

Table 5-23 RestoreInfo

Parameter	Mandatory	Type	Description
backup_id	No	String	<p>Backup file ID. This parameter cannot be left blank when you create an instance to restore data using a specific backup.</p>
source_instance_id	No	String	<p>ID of the specified instance that backup data is restored to. This parameter cannot be left blank when you restore data at a specific time point from a specific instance to a new instance.</p>
restore_time	No	Long	<p>Time point that backup data is restored to. This parameter cannot be left blank when you restore data at a specific point in time from a specific instance to a new instance. The value is a 13-digit number (in milliseconds, UTC time).</p>

Response Parameters

Status code: 202

Table 5-24 Response body parameters

Parameter	Type	Description
id	String	Instance ID.
name	String	Instance name. This parameter is the same as the corresponding request parameter.
datastore	Datastore object	Database information. This parameter is the same as the corresponding request parameter.
created	String	Creation time, which is in the yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss format.
status	String	Instance status. The value is creating .
region	String	Region ID. This parameter is the same as the corresponding request parameter.
availability_zone	String	AZ ID. This parameter is the same as the corresponding request parameter.
vpc_id	String	VPC ID. This parameter is the same as the corresponding request parameter.
subnet_id	String	Subnet ID. This parameter is the same as the corresponding request parameter.
security_group_id	String	Security group ID. This parameter is the same as the corresponding request parameter.
mode	String	Instance type. This parameter is the same as the corresponding request parameter.
flavor	Array of Flavor objects	Instance specifications. This parameter is the same as the corresponding request parameter.
backup_strategy	BackupStrategy object	Advanced backup policy. This parameter is the same as the corresponding request parameter.
enterprise_project_id	String	Enterprise project ID. If you set this parameter to 0 , the resource belongs to the default enterprise project.

Parameter	Type	Description
ssl_option	String	Whether SSL is enabled. This parameter has the same effect as the corresponding request parameter.
job_id	String	ID of the workflow for creating an instance. This parameter is returned only when a pay-per-use instance is created.

Table 5-25 Datastore

Parameter	Type	Description
type	String	<p>Database type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">The supported instance types include GeminiDB Cassandra, GeminiDB Influx, and GeminiDB Redis.If you set this parameter to cassandra, GeminiDB Cassandra instances will be created.If you set this parameter to influxdb, GeminiDB Influx instances will be created.If you set this parameter to redis, GeminiDB Redis instances will be created.
version	String	<p>Database version. The value can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">3.11, indicating that GeminiDB Cassandra 3.11 is supported.1.7, indicating that GeminiDB Influx 1.7 is supported.5.0, indicating that GeminiDB Redis 5.0 is supported.
storage_engine	String	<p>Storage engine.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">rocksDB, indicating that the GeminiDB Cassandra instance support the RocksDB storage engine.rocksDB, indicating that the GeminiDB Influx instance support the RocksDB storage engine.rocksDB, indicating that the GeminiDB Redis instance support the RocksDB storage engine.

Table 5-26 Flavor

Parameter	Type	Description
num	String	<p>Number of nodes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Each GeminiDB Cassandra instance can contain 3 to 60 nodes.• Each GeminiDB Influx instance can contain 3 to 16 nodes.• Each GeminiDB Redis instance can contain 2 to 36 nodes.
size	String	<p>Storage space. It must be an integer, in GB.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For details about GeminiDB Cassandra instances, see Instance Specifications.• For details about GeminiDB Influx instances, see Instance Specifications.• For details about GeminiDB Redis instances, see Instance Specifications.
storage	String	<p>Disk type.</p> <p>If you set this parameter to ULTRAHIGH, SSD disks are used.</p>
spec_code	String	<p>Resource specification code.</p> <p>For the code, see the value of response parameter spec_code in Querying Instance Specifications.</p>

Table 5-27 BackupStrategy

Parameter	Type	Description
start_time	String	<p>Backup time window. Automated backup will be triggered during the backup time window.</p> <p>The value cannot be empty. It must be the UTC time in the hh:mm-HH:MM format.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The HH value must be 1 greater than the hh value.• The values of mm and MM must be the same and must be set to 00, 15, 30, or 45.• If this parameter is not transferred, the default backup time window is from 00:00 to 01:00.• Example value: 23:00-00:00
keep_days	String	<p>Backup retention days.</p> <p>The value ranges from 0 to 35.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If this parameter is set to 0, the automated backup policy is not set.• If this parameter is not transferred, the automated backup policy is enabled by default. Backup files are stored for 7 days by default.

Table 5-28 ChargeInfo

Parameter	Type	Description
charge_mode	String	<p>Billing mode.</p> <p>Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• prePaid: indicates that the billing mode is yearly/monthly.• postPaid: indicates that the billing mode is pay-per-use.

Parameter	Type	Description
period_type	String	<p>Subscription period type.</p> <p>Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• month: indicates that the subscription unit is month.• year: indicates that the subscription unit is year. <p>NOTE</p> <p>This parameter is available and mandatory only when charge_mode is set to prePaid.</p>
period_num	String	<p>Subscription time period. This parameter is available and mandatory only when charge_mode is set to prePaid.</p> <p>Value options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If period_type is set to month, the parameter value ranges from 1 to 9.• If period_type is set to year, the parameter value ranges from 1 to 3.
is_auto_renew	String	<p>Whether automatic renewal is enabled for yearly/monthly instances. The renewal period is the same as the original period, and the order will be automatically paid during the renewal. The value can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• true, indicating that the subscription is automatically renewed.• false, indicating that the subscription is not automatically renewed. The default value is false.

Parameter	Type	Description
is_auto_pay	String	<p>Payment method. When you create a yearly/monthly instance, you can specify whether the order is automatically paid from your account. This parameter does not affect the payment mode of automatic renewal. The value can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• true, indicating that the order is automatically paid from your account.• false, indicating that the order needs to be manually paid from your account. This payment method is used by default.

Example Requests

- **URI example**
POST <https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances>
- Creating a pay-per-use 3-node GeminiDB Cassandra instance with 16 vCPUs and 64 GB of memory



NOTE

Values of **region** and **availability_zone** in the request body are only examples. Set them based on service requirements.

```
{  
    "name" : "test-cassandra-01",  
    "datastore": {  
        "type" : "cassandra",  
        "version" : "3.11",  
        "storage_engine" : "rocksDB"  
    },  
    "region" : "aaa",  
    "availability_zone" : "bbb",  
    "vpc_id" : "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",  
    "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007",  
    "security_group_id" : "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",  
    "password" : "*****",  
    "mode" : "Cluster",  
    "flavor" : [ {  
        "num" : 3,  
        "storage" : "ULTRAHIGH",  
        "size" : 500,  
        "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"  
    } ],  
    "backup_strategy" : {  
        "start_time" : "08:15-09:15",  
        "keep_days" : 8  
    },  
    "ssl_option" : 1  
}
```

- Creating a yearly/monthly 3-node GeminiDB Cassandra instance with 16 vCPUs and 64 GB of memory

NOTE

Values of **region** and **availability_zone** in the request body are only examples. Set them based on service requirements.

```
{  
    "name" : "test-cassandra-01",  
    "datastore": {  
        "type" : "cassandra",  
        "version" : "3.11",  
        "storage_engine" : "rocksDB"  
    },  
    "region" : "aaa",  
    "availability_zone" : "bbb",  
    "vpc_id" : "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",  
    "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007",  
    "security_group_id" : "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",  
    "password" : "*****",  
    "mode" : "Cluster",  
    "flavor" : [ {  
        "num" : 3,  
        "storage" : "ULTRAHIGH",  
        "size" : 500,  
        "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"  
    } ],  
    "backup_strategy" : {  
        "start_time" : "08:15-09:15",  
        "keep_days" : 8  
    },  
    "ssl_option" : 1,  
    "charge_info" : {  
        "charge_mode" : "prePaid",  
        "period_type" : "year",  
        "period_num" : 3,  
        "is_auto_renew" : true,  
        "is_auto_pay" : true  
    }  
}
```

- Creating a pay-per-use 3-node GeminiDB Cassandra instance with 16 vCPUs and 64 GB of memory based on data restored using a specific backup

NOTE

Values of **region** and **availability_zone** in the request body are only examples. Set them based on service requirements.

```
{  
    "name" : "test-cassandra-01",  
    "datastore": {  
        "type" : "cassandra",  
        "version" : "3.11",  
        "storage_engine" : "rocksDB"  
    },  
    "region" : "aaa",  
    "availability_zone" : "bbb",  
    "vpc_id" : "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",  
    "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007",  
    "security_group_id" : "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",  
    "password" : "*****",  
    "mode" : "Cluster",  
    "flavor" : [ {  
        "num" : 3,  
        "storage" : "ULTRAHIGH",  
        "size" : 500,  
        "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"  
    } ],  
    "backup_strategy" : {  
        "start_time" : "08:15-09:15",  
        "keep_days" : 8  
    }  
}
```

- ```
 },
 "ssl_option" : 1,
 "restore_info" : {
 "backup_id" : "2f4ddb93b9014b0893d81d2e472f30fe"
 }
 }
```
- Creating a yearly/monthly 3-node GeminiDB Cassandra instance with 16 vCPUs and 64 GB of memory based on the data of a specified instance at a specified point in time

 **NOTE**

Values of **region** and **availability\_zone** in the request body are only examples. Set them based on service requirements.

```
{
 "name" : "test-cassandra-01",
 "datastore" : {
 "type" : "cassandra",
 "version" : "3.11",
 "storage_engine" : "rocksDB"
 },
 "region" : "aaa",
 "availability_zone" : "bbb",
 "vpc_id" : "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",
 "subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007",
 "security_group_id" : "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",
 "password" : "*****",
 "mode" : "Cluster",
 "flavor" : [{
 "num" : 3,
 "storage" : "ULTRAHIGH",
 "size" : 500,
 "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"
 }],
 "backup_strategy" : {
 "start_time" : "08:15-09:15",
 "keep_days" : 8
 },
 "ssl_option" : 1,
 "charge_info" : {
 "charge_mode" : "prePaid",
 "period_type" : "year",
 "period_num" : 3,
 "is_auto_renew" : true,
 "is_auto_pay" : true
 },
 "restore_info" : {
 "restore_time" : 1607731200000,
 "source_instance_id" : "054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ein12"
 }
}
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 202

Accepted

Creating a pay-per-use instance:

```
{
 "id" : "39b6a1a278844ac48119d86512e0000bin06",
 "name" : "test-cassandra-01",
 "datastore" : {
 "type" : "cassandra",
 "version" : "3.11",
 }
}
```

```
 "storage_engine" : "rocksDB"
 },
 "created" : "2019-10-28 14:10:54",
 "status" : "creating",
 "region" : "aaa",
 "availability_zone" : "bbb,ccc,ddd",
 "vpc_id" : "490a4a08-ef4b-44c5-94be-3051ef9e4fce",
 "subnet_id" : "0e2eda62-1d42-4d64-a9d1-4e9aa9cd994f",
 "security_group_id" : "2a1f7fc8-3307-42a7-aa6f-42c8b9b8f8c5",
 "mode" : "Cluster",
 "flavor" : [{
 "num" : 3,
 "size" : 500,
 "storage" : "ULTRAHIGH",
 "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"
 }],
 "backup_strategy" : {
 "start_time" : "08:15-09:15",
 "keep_days" : "8"
 },
 "ssl_option" : "1",
 "job_id" : "c010abd0-48cf-4fa8-8cbc-090f093eaa2f"
}
```

Creating a yearly/monthly instance:

```
{
 "id" : "39b6a1a278844ac48119d86512e0000bin06",
 "name" : "test-cassandra-01",
 "datastore" : {
 "type" : "cassandra",
 "version" : "3.11",
 "storage_engine" : "rocksDB"
 },
 "created" : "2019-10-28 14:10:54",
 "status" : "creating",
 "region" : "aaa",
 "availability_zone" : "bbb,ccc,ddd",
 "vpc_id" : "490a4a08-ef4b-44c5-94be-3051ef9e4fce",
 "subnet_id" : "0e2eda62-1d42-4d64-a9d1-4e9aa9cd994f",
 "security_group_id" : "2a1f7fc8-3307-42a7-aa6f-42c8b9b8f8c5",
 "mode" : "Cluster",
 "flavor" : [{
 "num" : 3,
 "size" : 500,
 "storage" : "ULTRAHIGH",
 "spec_code" : "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"
 }],
 "backup_strategy" : {
 "start_time" : "08:15-09:15",
 "keep_days" : "8"
 },
 "enterprise_project_id" : "0",
 "ssl_option" : "1",
 "charge_info" : {
 "charge_mode" : "prePaid",
 "period_type" : "year",
 "period_num" : 3,
 "is_auto_renew" : true,
 "is_auto_pay" : true
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 5.3.2 Deleting an Instance

#### Function

This API is used to delete an instance. Only pay-per-use instances can be deleted. Yearly/Monthly instances need to be unsubscribed from if they are no longer needed.

#### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

#### URI

DELETE https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}

**Table 5-29** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

#### Request Parameters

**Table 5-30** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

#### Response Parameters

**Status code: 202**

**Table 5-31** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| job_id    | String | Task ID.    |

## Example Requests

### URI example

```
DELETE https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fc405ea4674276ce36dae8in02
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
 "job_id" : "04efe8e2-9255-44ae-a98b-d87cae411890"
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 5.3.3 Querying Instances and Details

## Function

This API is used to query instances and details based on specified conditions.

## Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

## URI

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project_id}/instances
```

**Table 5-32** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

**Table 5-33** Query parameters

| Parameter      | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id             | No        | String | Instance ID.<br>If you enter an instance ID starting with an asterisk (*), fuzzy search results are returned. If you enter a valid instance ID, an exact result is returned.                                                                                         |
| name           | No        | String | Instance name.<br>If you enter an instance name starting with an asterisk (*), fuzzy search results are returned. If you enter a valid instance name, an exact result is returned.                                                                                   |
| datastore_type | No        | String | Database type. The value can be:<br><b>cassandra</b> , indicating that GeminiDB Cassandra instances are queried.<br><b>influxdb</b> , indicating that GeminiDB Influx instances are queried.<br><b>redis</b> , indicating that GeminiDB Redis instances are queried. |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| mode      | No        | String | <p>Instance type. The value can be:</p> <p><b>Cluster</b>, indicating that the instance is a GeminiDB Cassandra, GeminiDB Influx, or GeminiDB Redis replica set instance.</p> <p>The system ignores this parameter if parameter <b>datastore_type</b> is not transferred.</p>                                                                                                                    |
| vpc_id    | No        | String | <p>VPC ID. You can obtain the value with either of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Method 1: Log in to the VPC console and view the VPC ID on the VPC details page.</li><li>Method 2: Query the VPC ID using the VPC API. For details, see <a href="#">Querying VPCs</a>.</li></ul>                                                                             |
| subnet_id | No        | String | <p>Subnet ID. You can obtain the subnet ID with either of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Method 1: Log in to the VPC console and click the target subnet on the <b>Subnets</b> page. You can view the network ID on the displayed page.</li><li>Method 2: Query the network ID using the VPC API. For details, see <a href="#">Querying Subnets</a>.</li></ul> |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| offset    | No        | Integer | <p>Index position. The query starts from the next instance creation time indexed by this parameter under a specified project. If offset is set to <math>N</math>, the resource query starts from the <math>N+1</math> piece of data.</p> <p>The value must be no less than <b>0</b>. If this parameter is not transferred, the index offset is <b>0</b> by default, indicating that the query starts from the latest created instance.</p> |
| limit     | No        | Integer | <p>Maximum number of instances that can be queried.</p> <p>The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>100</b>. If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 instances are queried by default.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-34** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 5-35** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type                                                 | Description              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| instances   | Array of <a href="#">ListInstancesResult</a> objects | Instance information.    |
| total_count | Integer                                              | Total number of records. |

**Table 5-36** ListInstancesResult

| Parameter    | Type                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id           | String                                              | Instance ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| name         | String                                              | Instance name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| status       | String                                              | Instance status.<br>The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>normal</b>, indicating that the instance is running normally.</li><li>• <b>abnormal</b>, indicating that the instance is abnormal.</li><li>• <b>creating</b>, indicating that the instance is being created.</li><li>• <b>frozen</b>, indicating that the instance is frozen.</li><li>• <b>data_disk_full</b>, indicating that the instance disk is full.</li><li>• <b>createfail</b>, indicating that the instance failed to be created.</li><li>• <b>enlargefail</b>, indicating that nodes failed to be added to the instance.</li></ul> |
| port         | String                                              | Database port.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| mode         | String                                              | Instance type. This parameter is the same as the corresponding request parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| region       | String                                              | Region where the instance is deployed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| datastore    | <a href="#">ListInstancesDatastoreResult</a> object | Database information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| engine       | String                                              | Storage engine.<br>The value is <b>rocksDB</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| created      | String                                              | Instance creation time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| updated      | String                                              | Time when an instance is updated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| db_user_name | String                                              | Default username. The value is <b>rwuser</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| vpc_id       | String                                              | VPC ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| subnet_id    | String                                              | Subnet ID.<br>One GeminiDB Cassandra instance may use multiple subnets. For the subnet ID, see <a href="#">Table 5-41</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Parameter             | Type                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| security_group_id     | String                                                    | Security group ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| backup_strategy       | <a href="#">ListInstancesBackupStrategyResult</a> object  | Backup policy.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| pay_mode              | String                                                    | Billing mode. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>0</b>: indicates the instance is billed on a pay-per-use basis.</li><li>• <b>1</b>: indicates the instance is billed on a yearly/monthly basis.</li></ul> |
| maintenance_window    | String                                                    | Maintenance time window.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| groups                | Array of <a href="#">ListInstancesGroupResult</a> objects | Group information.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| enterprise_project_id | String                                                    | Enterprise project ID.<br>If you set this parameter to <b>0</b> , the resource belongs to the <b>default</b> enterprise project.                                                                                            |
| time_zone             | String                                                    | Time zone.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| actions               | Array of strings                                          | Operation that is executed on the instance. Example values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>CREATE</b></li><li>• <b>REBOOT</b></li><li>• <b>RESTORE</b></li></ul>                                                |

**Table 5-37** [ListInstancesDatastoreResult](#)

| Parameter     | Type   | Description                                                                                  |
|---------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| type          | String | DB API.                                                                                      |
| version       | String | DB version number.                                                                           |
| whole_version | String | Complete database version number.<br>This parameter is available only to GeminiDB Cassandra. |

**Table 5-38** ListInstancesBackupStrategyResult

| Parameter  | Type    | Description                                                                                                             |
|------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| start_time | String  | Backup time window. Automated backup will be triggered during the backup time window. The current time is the UTC time. |
| keep_days  | Integer | Backup retention days. The value ranges from <b>0</b> to <b>35</b> .                                                    |

**Table 5-39** ListInstancesGroupResult

| Parameter | Type                                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id        | String                                                   | Group ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| status    | String                                                   | Group status.<br>The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>normal</b>, indicating that the group is normal.</li><li>• <b>abnormal</b>, indicating that the group is abnormal.</li><li>• <b>creating</b>, indicating that the group is being created.</li><li>• <b>createfail</b>, indicating that the group failed to be created.</li><li>• <b>deleted</b>: indicating that the group has been deleted.</li><li>• <b>resizefailed</b>: indicating that the group specifications failed to be changed.</li><li>• <b>enlargefail</b>: indicating the group failed to be scaled out.</li></ul> |
| volume    | <a href="#">Volume</a> object                            | Volume information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| nodes     | Array of <a href="#">ListInstancesNodeResult</a> objects | Node information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Table 5-40** Volume

| Parameter | Type   | Description                |
|-----------|--------|----------------------------|
| size      | String | Storage space in GB.       |
| used      | String | Used storage space, in GB. |

**Table 5-41** ListInstancesNodeResult

| Parameter         | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id                | String  | Node ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| name              | String  | Node name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| status            | String  | Node status.<br>The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>normal</b>, indicating that the node is running normally.</li><li>• <b>abnormal</b>, indicating that the node is abnormal.</li><li>• <b>creating</b>, indicating that the node is being created.</li><li>• <b>createfail</b>, indicating that the node failed to be created.</li><li>• <b>deleted</b>, indicating that the node has been deleted.</li><li>• <b>resizefailed</b>: indicating that the node specifications failed to be changed.</li><li>• <b>enlargefail</b>: indicating nodes failed to be added.</li></ul> |
| subnet_id         | String  | ID of the subnet where the instance node is deployed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| private_ip        | String  | Private IP address of the node. This parameter value is available after an ECS is created. Otherwise, the value is "".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| public_ip         | String  | Bound EIP. This parameter is valid only for nodes bound with EIPs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| spec_code         | String  | Resource specification code. For the code, see the value of parameter <b>flavors.spec_code</b> in <a href="#">Querying Instance Specifications</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| availability_zone | String  | AZ.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| support_reduce    | Boolean | Whether instance nodes can be deleted. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b>, indicating that instance nodes can be deleted.</li><li>• <b>false</b>, indicating that instance nodes cannot be deleted.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Example Requests

- URI example

Querying all instances and details

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/0483b6b16e954cb88930a360d2c4e663/
instances
```

- URI example

Querying instances and details based on specified conditions

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/0483b6b16e954cb88930a360d2c4e663/
instances?
offset=0&limit=10&id=ed7cc6166ec24360a5ed5c5c9c2ed726in06&name=hy&mode=Cluster&datastore_
type=cassandra&vpc_id=19e5d45d-70fd-4a91-87e9-
b27e71c9891f&subnet_id=bd51fb45-2dcb-4296-8783-8623bfe89bb7
```

## Example Responses

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
 "instances": [{
 "id": "8436a91546294036b75931e879882200in06",
 "name": "nosql-efa6",
 "status": "normal",
 "port": "8635",
 "mode": "Cluster",
 "region": "aaa",
 "datastore": {
 "type": "Cassandra",
 "version": "3.11",
 "whole_version": "3.11.3.11204",
 "patch_available": false
 },
 "engine": "rocksDB",
 "created": "2019-01-17T07:05:52",
 "updated": "2019-01-17T07:05:47",
 "db_user_name": "rwuser",
 "vpc_id": "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",
 "subnet_id": "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
 "security_group_id": "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",
 "backup_strategy": {
 "start_time": "16:00-17:00",
 "keep_days": 7
 },
 "pay_mode": 0,
 "maintenance_window": "02:00-06:00",
 "groups": [{
 "id": "0b0ff12541794e1084f6827e424be2d6gr06",
 "status": "creating",
 "volume": {
 "size": 10,
 "used": 0.33
 },
 "nodes": [{
 "id": "233eaac9c6f245c0bb9c2d21eea12d1bno06",
 "name": "nosql-efa6_priam_node_1",
 "status": "normal",
 "subnet_id": "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
 "private_ip": "192.168.0.174",
 "spec_code": "geminidb.redis.xlarge.4",
 "availability_zone": "bbb"
 }, {
 "id": "d57d76d6320a4a7b86db82c317550c4ano06",
 "name": "nosql-efa6_priam_node_2",
 "status": "normal",
 "subnet_id": "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
 "private_ip": "192.168.0.175",
 "spec_code": "geminidb.redis.xlarge.4",
 "availability_zone": "bbb"
 }]
 }]
 }]
```

```
"status" : "normal",
"subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
"private_ip" : "192.168.0.175",
"spec_code" : "geminidb.redis.xlarge.4",
"availability_zone" : "bbb"
}, {
"id" : "f46b0a1cf4d9400e9fd7af17f8742d37no06",
"name" : "nosql-efa6_priam_node_3",
"status" : "normal",
"subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
"private_ip" : "192.168.0.176",
"spec_code" : "geminidb.redis.xlarge.4",
"availability_zone" : "bbb"
}]
},
"enterprise_project_id" : "0",
"time_zone" : "",
"actions" : ["CREATE"],
"lb_ip_address" : "192.168.11.145",
"lb_port" : "8635"
}, {
"id" : "1236a91546294036b75931e879882200in02",
"name" : "nosql-efa7",
"status" : "normal",
"port" : "8635",
"mode" : "ReplicaSet",
"region" : "aaa",
"datastore" : {
"type" : "ReplicaSet",
"version" : "4.0",
"patch_available" : false
},
"engine" : "rocksDB",
"created" : "2019-01-17T07:05:52",
"updated" : "2019-01-17T07:05:47",
"db_user_name" : "rwuser",
"vpc_id" : "674e9b42-cd8d-4d25-a2e6-5abcc565b961",
"subnet_id" : "f1df08c5-71d1-406a-aff0-de435a51007b",
"security_group_id" : "7aa51dbf-5b63-40db-9724-dad3c4828b58",
"backup_strategy" : {
"start_time" : "16:00-17:00",
"keep_days" : 7
},
"pay_mode" : 0,
"maintenance_window" : "02:00-06:00",
"groups" : [{
"id" : "0b0ff12541794e1084f6827e424be2d1gr02",
"status" : "normal",
"volume" : {
"size" : 100,
"used" : 0.003
},
}],
"enterprise_project_id" : "0",
"time_zone" : "",
"actions" : []
},
"total_count" : 2
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.3.4 Scaling Up Storage Space of an Instance

### Function

This API is used to scale up storage space of an instance.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

This API supports both yearly/monthly and pay-per-use instances.

### URI

POST https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/extend-volume

**Table 5-42** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

### Request Parameters

**Table 5-43** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-44** Request body parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|-----------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| size      | Yes       | Integer | <p>Requested storage space. It must be an integer greater than the current storage space.</p> <p>The maximum storage space depends on the API type and specifications.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>For details about GeminiDB Cassandra instances, see <a href="#">Instance Specifications</a>.</li><li>For details about GeminiDB Influx instances, see <a href="#">Instance Specifications</a>.</li><li>For details about GeminiDB Redis instances, see <a href="#">Instance Specifications</a>.</li></ul> |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 202**

**Table 5-45** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                          |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| job_id    | String | Task ID. This parameter is returned only for pay-per-use instances.                  |
| order_id  | String | Order ID. This parameter is returned only when a yearly/monthly instance is created. |

## Example Requests

- URI example  
POST `https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fc405ea4674276ce36dae8in06/extend-volume`
- Scaling up storage space of an instance to 550 GB  
`{ "size" : 550 }`

## Example Responses

**Status code: 202**

Accepted

Example response for a pay-per-use instance:

```
{
 "job_id" : "04efe8e2-9255-44ae-a98b-d87cae411890"
}
```

Example response for a yearly/monthly instance:

```
{
 "order_id" : "CS20070721568OVO9"
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 5.3.5 Adding Nodes for an Instance

#### Function

This API is used to add nodes for a specified instance.

#### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

#### URI

POST [https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project\\_id}}/instances/{{instance\\_id}}/enlarge-node](https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project_id}}/instances/{{instance_id}}/enlarge-node)

**Table 5-46** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-47** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-48** Request body parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| num         | Yes       | Integer | Number of new nodes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| subnet_id   | No        | String  | <p>ID of the subnet where the new node is deployed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This parameter is transferred only when a new node is added to a GeminiDB Cassandra instance.</li><li>• The transferred subnet ID must belong to the VPC where the current instance is deployed.</li><li>• If this parameter is not transferred, the system will allocate a subnet with sufficient IP addresses for the new node.</li></ul> |
| is_auto_pay | No        | String  | <p>Whether the order will be automatically paid after a yearly/monthly instance is created. This parameter does not affect the payment mode of automatic renewal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b>: indicates that the order is automatically paid from the account.</li><li>• <b>false</b>: indicates that the order is manually paid from the account. The default value is <b>false</b>.</li></ul>                |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 202

**Table 5-49** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                             |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| job_id    | String | Task ID. This parameter is returned only for pay-per-use instances.     |
| order_id  | String | Order ID. This parameter is returned only for yearly/monthly instances. |

## Example Requests

- **URI example**  
POST https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcda405ea4674276ce36dae8in06/enlarge-node
- **Adding a node**  
{  
    "num" : 1  
}

## Example Responses

**Status code: 202**

Accepted

Example response for a pay-per-use instance:

```
{
 "job_id" : "3711e2ad-5787-49bc-a47f-3f0b066af9f5"
}
```

Example response for a yearly/monthly instance:

```
{
 "order_id" : "CS20070721568OVO9"
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.3.6 Deleting Nodes from a Specified Instance

### Function

This API is used to delete nodes from a specified instance.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra yearly/monthly and pay-per-use instances
- GeminiDB Redis yearly/monthly and pay-per-use instances

## URI

POST https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/reduce-node

**Table 5-50** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-51** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-52** Request body parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| num       | No        | Integer | Number of nodes to be deleted randomly.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>If users connect to nodes using the client, do no choose to delete node randomly. |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| node_list | No        | Array of strings | <p>ID of the node to be deleted. Make sure that the node can be deleted. If this parameter is not transferred, the number of nodes to be deleted is based on the internal policy of the system.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Either <b>num</b> or <b>node_list</b> must be set.</li><li>If <b>num</b> and <b>node_list</b> are both transferred, the value of <b>node_list</b> takes effect.</li><li>If <b>node_list</b> is empty, instance nodes are deleted randomly. If <b>node_list</b> is not empty, only the node whose ID is specified is deleted.</li><li>Before a node is deleted, do not connect to the node directly to avoid service interruptions.</li></ul> |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 202

**Table 5-53** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                             |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| job_id    | String | Task ID. This parameter is returned only for pay-per-use instances.     |
| order_id  | String | Order ID. This parameter is returned only for yearly/monthly instances. |

## Example Requests

- URI example**  
POST <https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fc405ea4674276ce36dae8in06/reduce-node>
- Deleting a node**

```
{
 "num" : 1,
 "node_list" : ["116ba14da34a42d28ecd83a38c218907no12"]
}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 202**

Accepted

Example response for a pay-per-use instance:

```
{
 "job_id" : "04efe8e2-9255-44ae-a98b-d87cae411890"
}
```

Example response for a yearly/monthly instance:

```
{
 "order_id" : "CS20070721568OVO9"
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 5.3.7 Obtaining Sessions of a Node

#### Function

This API is used to obtain all sessions of a node.

#### Constraints

This API supports GeminiDB Redis instances.

#### URI

GET /v3/{project\_id}/redis/nodes/{node\_id}/sessions

**Table 5-54** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| node_id    | Yes       | String | Node ID.                                                                                               |

**Table 5-55** Query parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| offset      | No        | Integer | Index offset. The value must be no less than <b>0</b> . If this parameter is not transferred, the index offset is <b>0</b> by default, indicating that the query starts from the latest created session to the instance node. |
| limit       | No        | Integer | Number of pages in a pagination query. If this parameter is not transferred, 50 sessions are displayed on each page by default. A maximum of 100 sessions can be displayed.                                                   |
| addr_prefix | No        | String  | Prefix of the address on the user side. It is a character string consisting of an IP address and port number. If this parameter is not transferred, all prefixes of addresses on the user side are queried by default.        |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-56** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 5-57** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type             | Description                                                      |
|-------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| sessions    | Array of objects | Instance sessions. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-58</a> . |
| total_count | Integer          | Total sessions that meet search criteria.                        |

**Table 5-58** InstanceSession

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                        |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| addr      | String | IP address and port number of the client.                          |
| id        | String | Client ID.                                                         |
| name      | String | Client name, which is specified by running <b>CLIENT SETNAME</b> . |
| cmd       | String | Last executed command.                                             |
| age       | String | Setup duration of the client connection, in seconds.               |
| idle      | String | Idle duration of the client connection, in seconds.                |
| db        | String | ID of the currently accessed database.                             |
| fd        | String | File descriptor for sockets.                                       |
| sub       | String | Number of subscribed channels (Pub/Sub).                           |
| psub      | String | Number of subscribed channels (Pub/Sub) in batches.                |
| multi     | String | Number of commands contained in a MULTI or EXEC transaction.       |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://[Endpoint]/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/redis/nodes/784b3fb7bac14bc490659950dd4f022fno12/sessions?offset=0&limit=20&addr_prefix=192.0.0.1:80
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Success

```
{
 "total_count": 100,
 "sessions": [{
 "addr": "127.0.0.1:8080",
 "id": "254487",
 "name": "cli",
 "cmd": "get",
 "age": "8888581",
 "idle": "8888581",
 "db": "0",
 "fd": "1311",
 "sub": "0",
 "psub": "0",
 "multi": "-1"
 }]
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 5.3.8 Querying Session Statistics of an Instance Node

#### Function

This API is used to query session statistics of an instance node.

#### Constraints

This API supports GeminiDB Redis instances.

#### URI

GET /v3/{project\_id}/redis/nodes/{node\_id}/session-statistics

**Table 5-59** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| node_id    | Yes       | String | Node ID.                                                                                               |

#### Request Parameters

**Table 5-60** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

#### Response Parameters

**Status code:** 200

**Table 5-61** Response body parameters

| Parameter               | Type             | Description                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| total_connection_count  | Integer          | Total client connections.                                                                                                                                                              |
| active_connection_count | Integer          | Number of active client connections.                                                                                                                                                   |
| top_source_ips          | Array of objects | Top ten clients with the most connections. Total connected clients and their IP addresses are displayed and ordered based on sessions. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-62</a> .   |
| top_dbs                 | Array of objects | Top ten databases with the most connections. Total connected clients and their IP addresses are displayed and ordered based on sessions. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-63</a> . |

**Table 5-62** SourceTopConnection

| Parameter        | Type    | Description                   |
|------------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| client_ip        | String  | Client IP address.            |
| connection_count | Integer | Number of client connections. |

**Table 5-63** TopDbConnection

| Parameter        | Type    | Description                   |
|------------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| db               | String  | GeminiDB Redis database ID.   |
| connection_count | Integer | Number of client connections. |

## Example Requests

```
GET https://[Endpoint]/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/redis/nodes/784b3fb7bac14bc490659950dd4f022fno12/session-statistics
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Success

```
{
 "total_connection_count": 10,
 "active_connection_count": 5,
 "top_source_ips": [{
```

```
"client_ip" : "127.0.0.1",
"connection_count" : 10
}, {
"client_ip" : "192.10.14.1",
"connection_count" : 9
}],
"top_dbs" : [{
"db" : "12",
"connection_count" : 10
}, {
"db" : "14",
"connection_count" : 8
}]
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 5.3.9 Closing Sessions of an Instance Node

#### Function

This API is used to close sessions of an instance node.

#### Constraints

This API supports GeminiDB Redis instances and can be used to close inactive sessions of an instance node.

#### URI

DELETE /v3/{project\_id}/redis/nodes/{node\_id}/sessions

**Table 5-64** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| node_id    | Yes       | String | Node ID.                                                                                               |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-65** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-66** Request body parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type             | Description                                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| is_all      | Yes       | Boolean          | Whether all sessions are closed.                                                                                       |
| session_ids | No        | Array of strings | ID of the session to be closed. When the value of <b>is_all</b> is <b>false</b> , this parameter cannot be left empty. |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

No response parameters

## Example Requests

- URI example  
DELETE https://{Endpoint}/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/redis/nodes/784b3fb7bac14bc490659950dd4f022fno12/sessions
- Deleting sessions **1131** and **2323**  
{  
    "is\_all": false,  
    "session\_ids": [ "1131", "2323" ]  
}

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Success

{ }

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.3.10 Changing Specifications of an Instance

### Function

This API is used to change specifications of an instance.

 NOTE

Services will be interrupted for 5 to 10 minutes when you change specifications of an instance. Exercise caution when performing this operation.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Redis

This API can be used to scale up or down specifications of an instance.

The new specifications cannot be the same as the original specifications.

Specifications can be modified only when the instance status is **normal**.

If specifications cannot meet the requirements for running the instance, the specifications cannot be changed.

### URI

PUT https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project\_id}}/instances/{{instance\_id}}/resize

**Table 5-67** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

### Request Parameters

**Table 5-68** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-69** Request body parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type                        | Description                       |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| resize    | Yes       | ResizeInstanceOption object | Target specification information. |

**Table 5-70** ResizeInstanceOption

| Parameter        | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| target_spec_code | Yes       | String | Target resource specification code.<br>For the code, see the value of response parameter <b>flavors.spec_code</b> in <a href="#">Querying Instance Specifications</a> . |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 202

**Table 5-71** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                             |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| job_id    | String | Task ID. This parameter is returned only for pay-per-use instances.     |
| order_id  | String | Order ID. This parameter is returned only for yearly/monthly instances. |

## Example Requests

- URI example  
PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fd405ea4674276ce36dae8in06/resize
- Changing instance specifications to 16 vCPUs | 64 GB

```
{
 "resize": {
 "target_spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4"
 }
}
```

## Example Responses

Status code: 202

Accepted

Example response for a pay-per-use instance:

```
{
 "job_id" : "3711e2ad-5787-49bc-a47f-3f0b066af9f5"
}
```

Example response for a yearly/monthly instance:

```
{
 "order_id" : "CS20070721568OVO9"
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 5.3.11 Resetting the Administrator Password of an Instance

#### Function

This API is used to reset the administrator password of an instance.

#### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

Abnormal instances do not support this operation.

Only the password of user **rwuser** can be reset.

#### URI

PUT https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project\_id}}/instances/{{instance\_id}}/password

**Table 5-72** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-73** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-74** Request body parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| password  | Yes       | String | <p>Database password.<br/>The password can include 8 to 32 characters and contain uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and a combination of any two of the following special characters: ~!@#%^*-_=+?<br/>Enter a strong password against security risks such as brute force cracking.</p> |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 204**

No response parameters

## Example Requests

- URI example  
PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fc405ea4674276ce36dae8in06/password
- Resetting the administrator password of an instance to \*\*\*\*\*  
{  
    "password" : "\*\*\*\*\*"  
}

## Example Responses

**Status code: 204**

No Content

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 5.3.12 Editing the Name of an Instance

#### Function

This API is used to edit the name of an instance.

#### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

The name of the instance that is being created or fails to be created cannot be edited.

#### URI

PUT https://[{Endpoint}](#)/v3/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/name

**Table 5-75** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

#### Request Parameters

**Table 5-76** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-77 Request body parameters**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name      | Yes       | String | New instance name.<br>The name:<br>Must start with a letter and can include 4 to 64 characters.<br>It is case-sensitive and can contain only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_). |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 204**

No response parameters

## Example Requests

- URI example  
PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fcd405ea4674276ce36dae8in06/name
- Changing the instance name to **myNewName**  
{  
    "name" : "myNewName"  
}

## Example Responses

None

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.3.13 Changing the Security Group of an Instance

### Function

This API is used to change the security group associated with an instance.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra

- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

Abnormal instances do not support this operation.

Please confirm the modified security group rule. This policy may affect connections to the current instance, interrupting services.

## URI

PUT https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project\_id}}/instances/{{instance\_id}}/security-group

**Table 5-78** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-79** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-80** Request body parameters

| Parameter         | Mandatory | Type   | Description                   |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|-------------------------------|
| security_group_id | Yes       | String | ID of the new security group. |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 204**

**Table 5-81** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| job_id    | String | Task ID.    |

## Example Requests

- URI example  
PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fc405ea4674276ce36dae8in02/security-group
- Example request body  
{  
  "security\_group\_id" : "73bed21a-708b-4985-b697-a96d0e0d2b39"  
}

## Example Responses

**Status code: 204**

No Content

```
{
 "job_id" : "3711e2ad-5787-49bc-a47f-3f0b066af9f5"
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.3.14 Upgrading Minor Version

### Function

This API is used to upgrade the minor version of an instance.

### Constraints

- This API supports the following types of instances:
  - GeminiDB Cassandra
- This API is not available to frozen or abnormal instances.
- This API is not available if there are abnormal instance nodes.
- View field **patch\_available** in the result returned by the API for querying instance details and check whether a minor version upgrade is supported.
- Perform an upgrade during off-peak hours.

### URI

POST https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/db-upgrade

**Table 5-82** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-83** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 202**

**Table 5-84** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| job_id    | String | Task ID.    |

## Example Requests

**URI example**

```
POST https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/e73893ef73754465a8bd2e0857bbf13ein02/db-upgrade
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 202**

Accepted

```
{
 "job_id" : "3711e2ad-5787-49bc-a47f-3f0b066af9f5"
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

# 5.4 Backups and Restorations

## 5.4.1 Querying Backups

### Function

This API is used to query backups based on specified conditions.

GeminiDB Cassandra only allows you to view incremental backups and differential backups and their sizes.

### URI

GET https://[{Endpoint}](#)/v3/{project\_id}/backups

**Table 5-85** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                          |
|------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a user in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

**Table 5-86** Query parameters

| Parameter      | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| offset         | Yes       | Integer | Page number.<br>Minimum value: <b>1</b>                                                                                                                                                       |
| limit          | Yes       | Integer | Number of records on each page.<br>Minimum value: <b>1</b><br>Maximum value: <b>100</b>                                                                                                       |
| datastore_type | No        | String  | DB API type. If this parameter is not specified, all DB API will be queried.<br>Value options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• cassandra</li><li>• redis</li><li>• influxdb</li></ul> |

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| type        | No        | String | <p>Backup policy type. The value can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Instance</b>, indicating that an instance backup is queried.</li><li>• <b>DatabaseTable</b>, indicating that a table-level backup is queried. This feature is available to only GeminiDB Cassandra.</li><li>• The default value is <b>Instance</b>.</li></ul>                                                         |
| instance_id | No        | String | Instance ID. If this parameter is not transferred, all backups are queried.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| backup_id   | No        | String | Backup ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| backup_type | No        | String | <p>Backup type.<br/>Value options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Auto</b>: indicates that the backup is an automated full backup.</li><li>• <b>Manual</b>: indicates that the backup is a manual full backup.</li><li>• <b>Incremental</b>: indicates that the backup is an incremental backup.</li><li>• <b>Differential</b>: indicates that the backup is a differential backup.</li></ul> |
| begin_time  | No        | String | Start time of the query. The format is <b>yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss</b> . The value is in UTC format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| end_time    | No        | String | End time of the query. The format is <b>yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss</b> . The value is in UTC format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-87** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 5-88** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type             | Description                                                |
|-------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| total_count | Long             | Total number of records.                                   |
| backups     | Array of objects | Backup list. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-89</a> . |

**Table 5-89** backups

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id          | String | Backup ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| name        | String | Backup name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| description | String | Backup description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| begin_time  | String | Backup start time. The format of the start time is <b>yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss</b> . The value is in UTC format.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| end_time    | String | Backup end time. The format of the end time is <b>yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss</b> . The value is in UTC format.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| status      | String | Backup status.<br>Value options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>BUILDING</b>: indicates that the backup is in progress.</li><li>• <b>COMPLETED</b>: indicates that the backup is completed.</li><li>• <b>FAILED</b>: indicates that the backup failed.</li></ul> |
| size        | Double | Backup size, in KB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Parameter     | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| type          | String | <p>Backup type.</p> <p>Value options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Auto</b>: indicates that the backup is an automated full backup.</li><li>• <b>Manual</b>: indicates that the backup is a manual full backup.</li></ul> |
| instance_id   | String | Instance ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| instance_name | String | Instance name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| datastore     | object | Database information. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-90</a> .                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 5-90** datastore

| Parameter | Type   | Description       |
|-----------|--------|-------------------|
| type      | String | Database type.    |
| version   | String | Database version. |

## Example Requests

- **URI example**  
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/054b61972980d4552f0bc00ac8d3f5cd/backups?  
instance\_id=c0c9f155c7b7423a9d30f0175998b63bin01&offset=2&limit=2&begin\_time=2018-07-06  
10:41:14&end\_time=2018-08-16 10:41:14&type=DatabaseTable
  - **Incremental backups and their sizes**  
GET https://[Endpoint]/v3/2900b7b8d03e4619b8db8d43bc6234ee/backups?  
offset=1&limit=5&backup\_type=Incremental&instance\_id=3149aeee486d748f68db1ee81e95b9f56in06
  - **Differential backups and their sizes**  
GET https://[Endpoint]/v3/2900b7b8d03e4619b8db8d43bc6234ee/backups?  
offset=1&limit=5&backup\_type=Differential&instance\_id=3149aeee486d748f68db1ee81e95b9f56in06
  - **Example request body**  
None

## Example Responses

Status code: 200

## Success

```
{
 "total_count" : 4,
 "backups" : [{
 "id" : "43e4feaabb48f11e89039fa163ebaa7e4br01",
 "name" : "backup-test",
 "instance_id" : "43e4feaabb48f11e89039fa163ebaa7e4br01",
 "status" : "Success",
 "size_gb" : 1.0,
 "last_modified" : "2023-09-11T10:00:00Z",
 "path" : "/backups/43e4feaabb48f11e89039fa163ebaa7e4br01/
 }]
}
```

```
 "instance_name" : "cluster-test",
 "datastore" : {
 "type" : "cassandra",
 "version" : "3.4"
 },
 "type" : "Auto",
 "begin_time" : "2018-08-06 12:41:14",
 "end_time" : "2018-08-06 12:43:14",
 "status" : "COMPLETED",
 "size" : 2803,
 "description" : "backup description",
 }, {
 "id" : "43e4feaab48f11e89039fa163ebaa7e4br02",
 "name" : "backup-test-2",
 "instance_id" : "43e4feaab48f11e89039fa163ebaa7e4br02",
 "instance_name" : "cluster-test",
 "datastore" : {
 "type" : "cassandra",
 "version" : "3.4"
 },
 "type" : "Manual",
 "begin_time" : "2018-08-06 12:41:14",
 "end_time" : "2018-08-06 12:43:14",
 "status" : "COMPLETED",
 "size" : 2803,
 "description" : "backup description",
 }]
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.4.2 Querying an Automated Backup Policy

### Function

This API is used to query an automated backup policy, including GeminiDB Cassandra databases and tables.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

### URI

GET [https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project\\_id}}/instances/{{instance\\_id}}/backups/policy](https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project_id}}/instances/{{instance_id}}/backups/policy)

**Table 5-91** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-92** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 5-93** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type   | Description                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| backup_policy | object | Backup policy objects, including backup retention period (days) and start time. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-94</a> . |

**Table 5-94** ShowBackupPolicyResult

| Parameter  | Type    | Description                                                                                                              |
|------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| keep_days  | Integer | Backup retention days.                                                                                                   |
| start_time | String  | Backup time window. Automated backup will be triggered during the backup time window.                                    |
| period     | String  | Backup period. After a backup period is specified, data will be automatically backed up on the selected days every week. |

## Example Requests

URI example

GET https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fc405ea4674276ce36dae8in02/backups/policy

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Success

Enabling automated backup

```
{
 "backup_policy": {
 "keep_days": 7,
 "start_time": "19:00-20:00",
 "period": "1,2,4,5,6"
 }
}
```

Disabling automated backup

```
{
 "backup_policy": {
 "keep_days": 0
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.4.3 Configuring an Automated Backup Policy

### Function

This API is used to configuring an automated backup policy.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx

### URI

PUT https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/backups/policy

**Table 5-95** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-96** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-97** Request body parameters

| Parameter     | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| backup_policy | Yes       | object | Backup policy objects, including backup retention period (days) and start time. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-98</a> . |

**Table 5-98** BackupPolicy

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| keep_days | Yes       | Integer | Backup retention days. The value ranges from <b>0</b> to <b>35</b> . The value <b>0</b> indicates that the automated backup policy is disabled. |

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| start_time | No        | String | <p>Backup time window. Automated backup will be triggered during the backup time window. This parameter is mandatory if the automated backup policy is enabled. If the policy is disabled, you do not need to transfer this parameter.</p> <p>The value must be the UTC time in the hh:mm-HH:MM format.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The <b>HH</b> value must be 1 greater than the <b>hh</b> value.</li><li>• The values of <b>mm</b> and <b>MM</b> must be the same and must be set to <b>00, 15, 30, or 45</b>.</li><li>• Example value: <b>23:00-00:00</b></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| period     | No        | String | <p>Backup period. After a backup period is specified, data will be automatically backed up on the selected days every week. This parameter is mandatory if the automated backup policy is enabled. If the policy is disabled, you do not need to transfer this parameter.</p> <p>The value is a list of digits separated by commas (,). Each digit indicates a day of the week. The restrictions on the backup period are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If you set <b>keep_days</b> to <b>0</b>, this parameter is not transferred.</li><li>• If you set <b>keep_days</b> to <b>1</b> to <b>6</b>, set this parameter to <b>1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</b>.</li><li>• If you set <b>keep_days</b> to <b>7</b> to <b>35</b>, select at least one day of the week for the backup cycle. Example value: <b>1,2,3,4</b></li></ul> |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 204**

No response parameters

## Example Requests

- **URI example**

```
PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fc405ea4674276ce36dae8in02/backups/policy
```

- **Example request body**

Enabling or modifying the automated backup policy (Set **period** to **1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6**, **start\_time** to **01:00-02:00**, and **keep\_days** to **7**.)

```
{
 "backup_policy": {
 "period": "1,2,3,4,5,6",
 "start_time": "01:00-02:00",
 "keep_days": 7
 }
}
```

Disabling automated backup

```
{
 "backup_policy": {
 "keep_days": 0
 }
}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 204**

No Content

```
{}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.4.4 Querying the Recycling Policy

### Function

This API is used to query the recycling policy.

### URI

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project_id}/instances/recycle-policy
```

**Table 5-99** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                          |
|------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a user in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-100** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 5-101** Response body parameters

| Parameter      | Type   | Description                                                      |
|----------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| recycle_policy | object | Recycling policy. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-102</a> . |

**Table 5-102** RecyclePolicy

| Parameter                | Type    | Description                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| retention_period_in_days | Integer | Policy retention duration (1 to 7 days). The value is a positive integer. The default value is 7. |

## Example Requests

- URI example  
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/recycle-policy
- Example request body  
None

## Example Responses

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
 "recycle_policy": {
 "retention_period_in_days": 7
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.4.5 Modifying the Recycling Policy

### Function

This API is used to change a retention period for deleted instances. The new retention period is available to only those instances deleted after the change, but not to the instances already moved to the recycle bin before the change.

### Constraints

The retention period for deleted instances can be 1 to 7 days.

### URI

PUT https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project\_id}}/instances/recycle-policy

**Table 5-103** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

### Request Parameters

**Table 5-104** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-105** Request body parameters

| Parameter      | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                      |
|----------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| recycle_policy | Yes       | object | Recycling policy. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-106</a> . |

**Table 5-106** RecyclePolicy

| Parameter                | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| retention_period_in_days | No        | Integer | Policy retention duration (1 to 7 days). The value is a positive integer. The default value is 7. |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

No response parameters

## Example Requests

- URI example  
PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/recycle-policy
- Setting the retention period of instances in the recycle bin to 3 days

```
{ "recycle_policy": { "retention_period_in_days": 3 }}
```

## Example Responses

None

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.4.6 Querying Instances in the Recycle Bin

### Function

This API is used to query all instances in the recycle bin.

## URI

GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project\_id}/recycle-instances

**Table 5-107** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

**Table 5-108** Query parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| offset    | No        | Integer | <p>Index offset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If <b>offset</b> is set to <i>N</i>, the resource query starts from the <i>N+1</i> piece of data. If <b>action</b> is set to <b>filter</b>, <b>offset</b> is <b>0</b> by default, indicating that the query starts from the first piece of data.</li><li>The value must be a positive integer.</li></ul> |
| limit     | No        | Integer | <p>Maximum records to be queried.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>100</b>.</li><li>If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 records are queried by default.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                     |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-109** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 5-110** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type             | Description                                                          |
|-------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| total_count | Integer          | Total number of records.                                             |
| instances   | Array of objects | Instance information. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-111</a> . |

**Table 5-111** RecycleInstance

| Parameter             | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id                    | String | Instance ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| name                  | String | Instance name.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| mode                  | String | Instance type. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Cluster</b>, indicating that the instance is a GeminiDB Cassandra, GeminiDB Influx, or GeminiDB Redis replica set instance.</li></ul>      |
| datastore             | object | Database information For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-112</a> .                                                                                                                                                    |
| charge_mode           | String | Billing mode. Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>prePaid</b>: indicates that the billing mode is yearly/monthly.</li><li>• <b>postPaid</b>: indicates that the billing mode is pay-per-use.</li></ul> |
| enterprise_project_id | String | Enterprise project ID. The value <b>0</b> indicates that the default enterprise project is used.                                                                                                                       |
| backup_id             | String | Backup ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| created_at            | String | Instance creation time.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| deleted_at            | String | Instance deletion time.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| retained_until        | String | Retention end time.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Table 5-112 RecycleDatastore**

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| type      | String | Database type. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>cassandra</b>, indicating that target instances are of the GeminiDB Cassandra type.</li><li>• <b>influxdb</b>, indicating that target instances are of the GeminiDB Influx type.</li><li>• <b>redis</b>, indicating that target instances are of the GeminiDB Redis type.</li></ul> |
| version   | String | Database version. The value can be:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## Example Requests

- **URI example**  
GET `https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/619d3e78f61b4be68bc5aa0b59edcf7b/instances/recycle-instances?offset=0&limit=100`
- **Example request body**  
None

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Success

```
{
 "total_count": 1,
 "instances": [{
 "id": "07fc12a8e0e94df7a3fcf53d0b5e1605in06",
 "name": "test",
 "mode": "Cluster",
 "datastore": {
 "type": "cassandra",
 "version": "3.11"
 },
 "charge_mode": "postPaid",
 "enterprise_project_id": "0",
 "backup_id": "bf9ee62a7f7044c583c6765c916c36edbr02",
 "created_at": "2022-01-01T10:00:00",
 "deleted_at": "2022-02-01T11:00:00",
 "retained_until": "2022-02-02T11:00:00"
 }]
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.5 Parameter Templates

### 5.5.1 Obtaining Parameter Templates

#### Function

This API is used to obtain parameter templates, including all of the default and custom parameter templates.

#### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx

#### URI

GET [https://{{Endpoint}}/v3.1/{{project\\_id}}/configurations](https://{{Endpoint}}/v3.1/{{project_id}}/configurations)

**Table 5-113** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

**Table 5-114** Query parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| offset    | No        | Integer | <p>Index offset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If <b>offset</b> is set to <i>N</i>, the resource query starts from the <i>N+1</i> piece of data. If <b>action</b> is set to <b>filter</b>, <b>offset</b> is <b>0</b> by default, indicating that the query starts from the first piece of data.</li><li>• The value must be a positive integer.</li></ul> |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| limit     | No        | Integer | <p>Maximum number of instances that can be queried.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>100</b>.</li><li>• If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 records are queried by default.</li></ul> |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-115** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

**Table 5-116** Response body parameters

| Parameter      | Type                                                       | Description                                                          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| count          | Integer                                                    | Total number of records.                                             |
| quota          | Integer                                                    | Maximum number of custom parameter templates that a user can create. |
| configurations | Array of <a href="#">ListConfigurations-Result</a> objects | Parameter templates.                                                 |

**Table 5-117** ListConfigurationsResult

| Parameter   | Type   | Description                     |
|-------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| id          | String | Parameter template ID.          |
| name        | String | Parameter template name.        |
| description | String | Parameter template description. |

| Parameter              | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| datastore_version_name | String  | Database version name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| datastore_name         | String  | Database name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| created                | String  | Creation time in the yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ format.<br><b>T</b> is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. <b>Z</b> indicates the time zone offset.                                                                                                                              |
| updated                | String  | Update time in the yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ format.<br><b>T</b> is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. <b>Z</b> indicates the time zone offset.                                                                                                                                |
| mode                   | String  | Instance type. The value can be:<br><b>Cluster</b> , indicating that the instance is of the GeminiDB Cassandra cluster type.<br><b>Cluster</b> , indicating that the instance is of the GeminiDB Influx cluster type.                                                                              |
| user_defined           | Boolean | Whether the parameter template is a custom template. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>false</b>, indicating that the parameter template is a default parameter template.</li><li>• <b>true</b>, indicating that the parameter template is a custom template.</li></ul> |

## Example Requests

### URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3.1/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations?offset=0&limit=10
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Success

```
{
 "count" : 2,
 "quota": 100,
 "configurations" : [{
 "id" : "887ea0d1bb0843c49e8d8e5a09a95652pr06",
 "name" : "configuration_test",
 "description" : "configuration_test",
 "datastore_version_name" : "3.11",
 "datastore_name" : "cassandra",
 "created" : "2019-05-15T11:53:34+0000",
 "updated" : "2019-05-15T11:53:34+0000",
 "mode": "Cluster",
 }]}
```

```
 "user_defined" : true
 }, {
 "id" : "3bc1e9cc0d34404b9225ed7a58fb284epr06",
 "name" : "Default-Cassandra-3.11",
 "description" : "Default parameter group for cassandra 3.11",
 "datastore_version_name" : "3.11",
 "datastore_name" : "cassandra",
 "created" : "2019-05-27T03:38:51+0000",
 "updated" : "2019-05-27T03:38:51+0000",
 "mode": "Cluster",
 "user_defined" : false
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.5.2 Creating a Parameter Template

### Function

This API is used to create a parameter template and configure the name, description, DB engine version, and parameter values in the parameter template.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx

The new parameter template cannot have the same name as any existing parameter template.

For configuration item **values**, you can enter system-defined parameters that allow for modification.

### URI

POST https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project\_id}/configurations

**Table 5-118** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-119** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-120** Request body parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name        | Yes       | String                                              | Parameter template name. It can include a maximum of 64 characters and can contain only uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, hyphens (-), underscores (_), and periods (.) |
| description | No        | String                                              | Parameter template description. It can contain a maximum of 256 characters except the following special characters: >!<"&=' The value is left blank by default.                     |
| values      | No        | Map<String, String>                                 | Parameter values defined by users based on a default parameter template. Keep the parameter values unchanged by default.                                                            |
| datastore   | Yes       | <a href="#">ConfigurationDatastoreOption object</a> | Database object.                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Table 5-121** ConfigurationDatastoreOption

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| type      | Yes       | String | Database type. The value can be:<br><b>cassandra</b> , indicating that the instances are of the GeminiDB Cassandra type.<br><b>influxdb</b> , indicating that the instances are of the GeminiDB Influx type. |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| version   | Yes       | String | Database version. The value can be:<br><b>3.11</b> , indicating that GeminiDB Cassandra 3.11 is supported.<br><b>1.7</b> , indicating that GeminiDB Influx 1.7 is supported. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 5-122** Response body parameters

| Parameter     | Type                                       | Description                     |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| configuration | <a href="#">ConfigurationResult object</a> | Parameter template information. |

**Table 5-123** ConfigurationResult

| Parameter              | Type   | Description                                       |
|------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------|
| id                     | String | Parameter template ID.                            |
| name                   | String | Parameter template name.                          |
| datastore_version_name | String | Database version name.                            |
| datastore_name         | String | Database name.                                    |
| description            | String | Parameter template description                    |
| created                | String | Creation time in the yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ format. |
| updated                | String | Update time in the yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ format.   |

## Example Requests

- URI example  
POST <https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations>
- Creating a parameter template for GeminiDB Cassandra instances  
{  
    "name" : "configuration\_test",

```
"description" : "configuration_test",
"values" : {
 "max_connections" : "10",
 "autocommit" : "OFF"
},
"datastore" : {
 "type" : "cassandra",
 "version" : "3.11"
}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Success

```
{
 "configuration" : {
 "id" : "463b4b58d0e84e2b95605dea4552fdpr06",
 "name" : "configuration_test",
 "datastore_version_name" : "3.11",
 "datastore_name" : "cassandra",
 "description" : "configuration_test",
 "created" : "2020-03-09T08:27:56+0800",
 "updated" : "2020-03-09T08:27:56+0800"
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 5.5.3 Modifying Parameters in a Parameter Template

#### Function

This API is used to modify parameters in a specified parameter template, including parameter names, descriptions, and values.

#### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx

The modified parameter template name must be different from the name of any existing or default parameter template.

Default parameter templates cannot be modified.

For configuration item **values**, you can enter system-defined parameters that allow for modification.

## URI

PUT https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project\_id}}/configurations/{{config\_id}}

**Table 5-124** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| config_id  | Yes       | String | Parameter template ID.                                                                                 |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-125** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-126** Request body parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type                | Description                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name        | No        | String              | Parameter template name. It can include a maximum of 64 characters and can contain only uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, hyphens (-), underscores (_), and periods (.) |
| description | No        | String              | Parameter template description. It can include a maximum of 256 characters and cannot contain the following special characters: >!<"&!= The value is left blank by default.         |
| values      | No        | Map<String, String> | Parameter values defined by users based on a default parameter template. If this parameter is not specified, no parameter values are to be changed.                                 |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

No response parameters

## Example Requests

- URI example  
PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations/e02e76567ae04662a2753492b77f965bpr06

- Modifying Parameters in a Parameter Template



At least one parameter in the request body must be specified. Otherwise, the request cannot be delivered.

```
{
 "name" : "configuration_test",
 "description" : "configuration_test",
 "values" : {
 "concurrent_reads" : "64"
 }
}
```

## Example Responses

None

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.5.4 Applying a Parameter Template

### Function

This API is used to apply a parameter template to one or more instances.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx

This API is an asynchronous API. A successful response does not indicate that the parameter template is successfully applied.

### URI

PUT https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project\_id}/configurations/{config\_id}/apply

**Table 5-127** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| config_id  | Yes       | String | Parameter template ID.                                                                                 |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-128** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-129** Request body parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type             | Description   |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|
| instance_ids | Yes       | Array of strings | Instance IDs. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 5-130** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| job_id    | String  | ID of the asynchronous task that applies the parameter template.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| success   | Boolean | Whether the task for applying the parameter template is successfully submitted. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b>, indicating the task is successfully submitted.</li><li>• <b>false</b>, indicating the task fails to be submitted.</li></ul> |

## Example Requests

- URI example

```
PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations/e02e76567ae04662a2753492b77f965bpr06/apply
```

- Applying a Parameter Template

```
{
 "instance_ids" : ["73ea2bf70c73497f89ee0ad4ee008aa2in06"]
}
```

## Example Responses

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
 "job_id" : "463b4b58-d0e8-4e2b-9560-5dea4552fde9",
 "success" : true
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.5.5 Modifying Parameters of a Specified Instance

### Function

This API is used to modify parameters of a specified instance.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx

For configuration item **values**, you can enter system-defined parameters that allow for modification.

This API is an asynchronous API. A successful response does not indicate that the parameters are successfully modified.

### URI

```
PUT https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project_id}}/instances/{{instance_id}}/configurations
```

**Table 5-131** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-132** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-133** Request body parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type                | Description                                                              |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| values    | Yes       | Map<String, String> | Parameter values defined by users based on a default parameter template. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 5-134** Response body parameters

| Parameter        | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| job_id           | String  | ID of the asynchronous task for modifying instance parameters.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| restart_required | Boolean | Whether the instance needs to be restarted. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>true</b>, indicating that the instance needs to be restarted.</li><li>• <b>false</b>, indicating that the instance does not need to be restarted.</li></ul> |

## Example Requests

- URI example  
PUT https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/392850e624504e1490901d50b585a60din06/configurations
- Modifying Parameters of a Specified Instance  

```
{
 "values" : {
 "request_timeout_in_ms" : "10000"
 }
}
```

## Example Responses

Status code: 200

Success

```
{
 "job_id" : "463b4b58-d0e8-4e2b-9560-5dea4552fde9",
 "restart_required" : false
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.5.6 Querying Instance Parameter Settings

### Function

This API is used to query instance parameter settings.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx

### URI

GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/configurations

**Table 5-135** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description  |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID. |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-136** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 5-137** Response body parameters

| Parameter              | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| datastore_version_name | String | Database version name.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| datastore_name         | String | Database name.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| created                | String | Creation time in the yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ format.<br><b>T</b> is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. <b>Z</b> indicates the time zone offset.                                                 |
| updated                | String | Update time in the yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ format.<br><b>T</b> is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. <b>Z</b> indicates the time zone offset.                                                   |
| id                     | String | Parameter template ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| mode                   | String | Instance type. The value can be:<br><b>Cluster</b> , indicating that the instance is of the GeminiDB Cassandra cluster type.<br><b>Cluster</b> , indicating that the instance is of the GeminiDB Influx cluster type. |

| Parameter                | Type                                                          | Description                                                        |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| configuration_parameters | Array of <a href="#">ConfigurationParameterResult</a> objects | Parameters defined by users based on a default parameter template. |

**Table 5-138 ConfigurationParameterResult**

| Parameter        | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| name             | String  | Parameter name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| value            | String  | Parameter value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| restart_required | Boolean | Whether the instance needs to be restarted. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>false</b>, indicating that the instance does not need to be restarted.</li><li>• <b>true</b>, indicating that the instance needs to be restarted.</li></ul> |
| readonly         | Boolean | Whether the parameter is read-only. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>false</b>, indicating that the parameter is not read-only.</li><li>• <b>true</b>, indicating that the parameter is read-only.</li></ul>                             |
| value_range      | String  | Value range. For example, the value of the Integer type ranges from <b>0</b> to <b>1</b> , and the value of the Boolean type is <b>true</b> or <b>false</b> .                                                                                                        |
| type             | String  | Parameter type. The value can be <b>string</b> , <b>integer</b> , <b>boolean</b> , <b>list</b> , or <b>float</b> .                                                                                                                                                   |
| description      | String  | Parameter description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Example Requests

### URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fc405ea4674276ce36dae8in02/configurations
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Success

```
{
 "datastore_version_name": "3.11",
```

```
"datastore_name" : "cassandra",
"created" : "2020-03-21 11:40:44",
"updated" : "2020-03-21 11:40:44",
"id": "9ad6bc82146e4043a50c963ab3bf09adpr06",
"mode": "Cluster",
"configuration_parameters" : [{
 "name" : "concurrent_reads",
 "value" : "64",
 "restart_required" : true,
 "readonly" : true,
 "value_range" : "4-512",
 "type" : "integer",
 "description" : "Number of concurrent read threads."
}]
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.5.7 Obtaining Parameters of a Specified Parameter Template

### Function

This API is used to obtain information about parameters of a specified parameter template.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx

### URI

GET [https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project\\_id}}/configurations/{{config\\_id}}](https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project_id}}/configurations/{{config_id}})

**Table 5-139** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| config_id  | Yes       | String | Parameter template ID.                                                                                 |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-140** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 5-141** Response body parameters

| Parameter                | Type                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id                       | String                                        | Parameter template ID.                                                                                                                                      |
| name                     | String                                        | Parameter template name.                                                                                                                                    |
| description              | String                                        | Parameter template description.                                                                                                                             |
| datastore_version_name   | String                                        | Database version name.                                                                                                                                      |
| datastore_name           | String                                        | Database name.                                                                                                                                              |
| created                  | String                                        | Creation time in the yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ format.<br><br>T is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. Z indicates the time zone offset. |
| updated                  | String                                        | Update time in the yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ format.<br><br>T is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. Z indicates the time zone offset.   |
| configuration_parameters | Array of ConfigurationParameterResult objects | Parameters defined by users based on a default parameter template.                                                                                          |

**Table 5-142** ConfigurationParameterResult

| Parameter | Type   | Description      |
|-----------|--------|------------------|
| name      | String | Parameter name.  |
| value     | String | Parameter value. |

| Parameter        | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| restart_required | Boolean | Whether the instance needs to be restarted. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>false</b>, indicating that the instance does not need to be restarted.</li><li>• <b>true</b>, indicating that the instance needs to be restarted.</li></ul> |
| readonly         | Boolean | Whether the parameter is read-only. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>false</b>, indicating that the parameter is not read-only.</li><li>• <b>true</b>, indicating that the parameter is read-only.</li></ul>                             |
| value_range      | String  | Value range. For example, the value of the Integer type ranges from <b>0</b> to <b>1</b> , and the value of the Boolean type is <b>true</b> or <b>false</b> .                                                                                                        |
| type             | String  | Parameter type. The value can be <b>string</b> , <b>integer</b> , <b>boolean</b> , <b>list</b> , or <b>float</b> .                                                                                                                                                   |
| description      | String  | Parameter description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Example Requests

### URI example

GET https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations/e02e76567ae04662a2753492b77f965bpr06

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Success

```
{
 "id" : "07fc12a8e0e94df7a3fcf53d0b5e1605pr06",
 "name" : "default-cassandra-3.11",
 "datastore_version_name" : "3.11",
 "datastore_name" : "cassandra",
 "description" : "Default parameter group for cassandra 3.11",
 "created" : "2020-03-21T04:40:51+0800",
 "updated" : "2020-03-21T04:40:51+0800",
 "configuration_parameters" : [{
 "name" : "concurrent_reads",
 "value" : "64",
 "restart_required" : true,
 "readonly" : true,
 "value_range" : "4-512",
 "type" : "integer",
 "description" : "Number of concurrent read threads."
 }]
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.5.8 Deleting a Parameter Template

### Function

This API is used to delete a specified parameter template.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx

### URI

DELETE https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project\_id}/configurations/{config\_id}

**Table 5-143** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| config_id  | Yes       | String | Parameter template ID.                                                                                 |

### Request Parameters

**Table 5-144** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

### Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

No response parameters

## Example Requests

### URI example

```
DELETE https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations/e02e76567ae04662a2753492b77f965bpr06
```

## Example Responses

None

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.6 Tags

### 5.6.1 Querying an Instance by Tag

#### Function

This API is used to query a specified instance by tag.

#### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

A maximum of 20 tags can be added to a DB instance. The tag key must be unique.

#### URI

POST https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project\_id}/instances/resource-instances/action

**Table 5-145** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-146** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-147** Request body parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| offset    | No        | String | <p>Index offset. The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If <b>action</b> is set to <b>count</b>, this parameter does not need to be transferred.</li><li>• If <b>action</b> is set to <b>filter</b>, the parameter value must be a positive integer. The default value is <b>0</b>, indicating that the query starts from the first piece of data. '</li></ul> |
| limit     | No        | String | <p>Number of records to be queried.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If <b>action</b> is set to <b>count</b>, this parameter does not need to be transferred.</li><li>• If <b>action</b> is set to <b>filter</b>, the value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>100</b>. If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 instances are queried by default.</li></ul>                                                                  |
| action    | Yes       | String | <p>Operation identifier.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If <b>action</b> is set to <b>filter</b>, instances are queried based on tag filters.</li><li>• If <b>action</b> is set to <b>count</b>, only the total number of records is returned.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| matches   | No        | Array of<br><b>MatchOption</b><br>objects | Search parameter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If this parameter is not specified, the query is not based on the instance name or ID.</li><li>• This parameter cannot be left blank.</li></ul> |
| tags      | No        | Array of<br><b>TagOption</b><br>objects   | Included tags. Each tag contains a maximum of 20 keys.                                                                                                                                                    |

**Table 5-148** MatchOption

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| key       | Yes       | String | Query criteria. The value can be <code>instance_name</code> or <code>instance_id</code> , indicating that the query is based on the instance name or instance ID. |
| value     | Yes       | String | Name or ID of the instance to be queried                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5-149** TagOption

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| key       | Yes       | String | Tag key. It can contain a maximum of 36 Unicode characters. The <b>key</b> value cannot be null, an empty string, or spaces. Before using <b>key</b> , delete spaces before and after the value.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>The character set of this parameter is not verified during search. |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| values    | Yes       | Array of strings | Tag values. Each tag value can contain a maximum of 43 Unicode characters and cannot contain spaces. Before using <b>values</b> , delete spaces before and after the value.<br><br>If the <b>values</b> is not specified, any parameter value can be queried. All values are in the OR relationship. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 5-150** Response body parameters

| Parameter   | Type                                            | Description              |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| instances   | Array of <a href="#">InstanceResult</a> objects | All instances.           |
| total_count | Integer                                         | Total number of records. |

**Table 5-151** InstanceResult

| Parameter     | Type                                               | Description                                                                        |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| instance_id   | String                                             | Instance ID.                                                                       |
| instance_name | String                                             | Instance name.                                                                     |
| tags          | Array of <a href="#">InstanceTagResult</a> objects | All tags. If there are no tags, <b>tags</b> is taken as an empty array by default. |

**Table 5-152** InstanceTagResult

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| key       | String | Tag key. The tag key must be specified and can include a maximum of 36 Unicode characters. It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-). |

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| value     | String | Tag value. The tag value can contain a maximum of 43 Unicode characters and can be an empty string.<br>It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), periods (.), and hyphens (-). |

## Example Requests

- URI example

POST https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/resource-instances/action

- Example request body

Querying an instance by name (Set **offset** to **100** and **limit** to **100**.)

```
{
 "offset" : 100,
 "limit" : 100,
 "action" : "filter",
 "matches" : [
 {
 "key" : "instance_name",
 "value" : "test-single"
 },
 {
 "tags" : [
 {
 "key" : "key1",
 "values" : ["value1", "value2"]
 }
]
 }
]
}
```

Querying total records

```
{
 "action" : "count",
 "tags" : [{
 "key" : "key1",
 "values" : ["value1", "value2"]
 }, {
 "key" : "key2",
 "values" : ["value1", "value2"]
 }],
 "matches" : [{
 "key" : "instance_name",
 "value" : "test-single"
 }, {
 "key" : "instance_id",
 "value" : "958693039f284d6ebfb177375711072ein06"
 }]
}
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Success

```
{
 "total_count": 1,
 "instances" : [
 {
 "instance_id" : "2acbf2223caf3bac3c33c6153423c3ccin06",
 "instance_name" : "test-single",
 }
]
}
```

```
"tags" : [{
 "key" : "key1",
 "value" : "value1"
}, {
 "key" : "key2",
 "value" : "value1"
}]
}]
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.6.2 Adding or Deleting Resource Tags in Batches

### Function

This API is used to add tags to or delete tags from a specified DB instance in batches.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

A maximum of tags can be added to an instance. The tag key must be unique.

If the request body contains duplicated keys, an error message will be reported when the API is called.

If the key in the request body is the same as an existing key in a specified instance, the value of the **value** parameter that corresponds to the existing key is overwritten.

If the tag to be deleted does not exist, the system deems the deletion operation successful by default but does not check whether the tag key and value meets character set rules.

### URI

POST [https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project\\_id}}/instances/{{instance\\_id}}/tags/action](https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project_id}}/instances/{{instance_id}}/tags/action)

**Table 5-153** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-154** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-155** Request body parameters

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| action    | Yes       | String                                                     | Operation identifier. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>create</b>, indicating that tags are added.</li><li>• <b>delete</b>, indicating that tags are deleted.</li></ul> |
| tags      | Yes       | Array of <a href="#">BatchTagActionOnTagOption</a> objects | All tags.                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Table 5-156** BatchTagActionTagOption

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| key       | Yes       | String | <p>Tag key. It can contain a maximum of 36 Unicode characters. The <b>key</b> value cannot be <b>null</b>, an empty string, or spaces. Before using <b>key</b>, delete spaces before and after the value.</p> <p>It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| value     | No        | String | <p>Tag value. The tag value can contain a maximum of 43 Unicode characters and can be an empty string.</p> <p>It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), periods (.), and hyphens (-).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If <b>action</b> is set to <b>create</b>, this parameter is mandatory.</li><li>• If <b>action</b> is set to <b>delete</b>, this parameter is optional.</li></ul> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>If <b>value</b> is specified, tags are deleted by key and value. If <b>value</b> is not specified, tags are deleted by key.</p> |

## Response Parameters

**Status code: 200**

No response parameters

## Example Requests

- **URI example**

```
POST https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fc405ea4674276ce36dae8in02/tags/action
```

- **Adding two tags**

```
{
 "action" : "create",
 "tags" : [{
 "key" : "key1",
 "value" : "value1"
 }, {
 "key" : "key2",
 "value" : "value2"
 }]
}
```

```
 "value" : "value2"
 }]
}
```

- Deleting two tags

```
{
 "action" : "delete",
 "tags" : [{
 "key" : "key1"
 }, {
 "key" : "key2",
 "value" : "value3"
 }]
}
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Success

```
{}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.6.3 Querying Tags of an Instance

### Function

This API is used to query tags of a specified instance.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

A maximum of 20 tags can be added to a DB instance. The tag key must be unique.

### URI

GET [https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project\\_id}}/instances/{{instance\\_id}}/tags](https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project_id}}/instances/{{instance_id}}/tags)

**Table 5-157** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-158** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 5-159** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type                                                    | Description           |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| tags      | Array of <a href="#">ListInstanceTagsResult</a> objects | Tags of the instance. |

**Table 5-160** ListInstanceTagsResult

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| key       | String | Tag key. The tag key can contain a maximum of 36 Unicode characters and must be specified.<br>It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).                       |
| value     | String | Tag value. The tag value can contain a maximum of 43 Unicode characters and can be an empty string.<br>It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), periods (.), and hyphens (-). |

## Example Requests

### URI example

```
GET https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/9136fd2a9fc405ea4674276ce36dae8in02/tags
```

## Example Responses

### Status code: 200

Success

```
{
 "tags" : [{
 "key" : "key1",
 "value" : "value1"
 }, {
 "key" : "key2",
 "value" : "value2"
 }]
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.7 Quotas

### 5.7.1 Querying Quota

#### Function

This API is used to query GeminiDB resource quotas of a tenant.

#### URI

```
GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/{project_id}/quotas
```

**Table 5-161** Path parameters

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-162** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 200

**Table 5-163** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type                                 | Description        |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| quotas    | ShowResourcesListResponseBody object | Quota information. |

**Table 5-164** ShowResourcesListResponseBody

| Parameter | Type                                             | Description    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| resources | Array of ShowResourcesDetailResponseBody objects | All resources. |

**Table 5-165** ShowResourcesDetailResponseBody

| Parameter | Type    | Description                                                                              |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| type      | String  | Quota resource type. Only the instance type is supported.                                |
| quota     | Integer | Current quota.<br>If this parameter is set to 0, no quantity limit is set for resources. |
| used      | Integer | Number of used resources.                                                                |

## Example Requests

URI example

GET https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/0549b4a43100d4f32f51c01c2fe4acdb/quotas

## Example Responses

**Status code: 200**

Success

```
{
 "quotas" : {
 "resources" : [{
 "type" : "instance",
 "quota" : 200,
 "used" : 58
 }]
 }
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.8 Disaster Recovery

### 5.8.1 Checking Whether a DR Relationship Can Be Created with or Deleted from a Specified Instance

#### Function

This API is used to check whether a DR relationship can be created with or deleted from a specified instance. If a success status code is returned, a DR relationship can be created with or deleted from a specified instance.

A DR relationship can be created between or deleted from two instances only when this API is successfully called for both of the instances.

#### Constraints

This API supports GeminiDB Redis instances.

#### URI

POST [https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project\\_id}}/instances/{{instance\\_id}}/disaster-recovery/precheck](https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project_id}}/instances/{{instance_id}}/disaster-recovery/precheck)

**Table 5-166** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-167** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-168** Request body parameters

| Parameter                  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| operation                  | Yes       | String | Specific DR operation during the pre-check. The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>construction</b>: indicates that a DR relationship is created between two instances.</li><li>• <b>deconstruction</b>: indicates that a DR relationship is deleted from two instances.</li></ul>                                   |
| disaster_recovery_instance | No        | object | Information about the DR instance. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-169</a> .<br><b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When <b>operation</b> is set to <b>construction</b>, this parameter must be passed.</li><li>• When <b>operation</b> is set to <b>deconstruction</b>, transferring this parameter is not required.</li></ul> |

**Table 5-169** TargetDisasterRecoveryInstance

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type             | Description                                   |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| node_ips  | Yes       | Array of strings | IP addresses of all nodes of the DR instance. |
| spec_code | Yes       | String           | Specification code of the DR instance.        |
| vpc_cidr  | Yes       | String           | VPC CIDR block of the DR instance.            |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 204

No response parameters

## Example Requests

- URI example

```
POST https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ein12/disaster-recovery/precheck
```

- Creating a DR relationship with a specified instance

```
{
 "operation" : "construction",
 "disaster_recovery_instance" :{
 "node_ips" : ["10.0.1.2", "10.0.1.3", "10.0.1.4"],
 "spec_code" : "geminidb.redis.xlarge.4",
 "vpc_cidr" : "10.0.0.0/16"
 }
}
```

- Deleting a DR relationship from a specific instance

```
{
 "operation" : "deconstruction"
}
```

## Example Responses

None

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

## 5.8.2 Creating a DR Relationship with a Specified Instance

### Function

This API is used to create a DR relationship with a specified instance.

A DR relationship is created between two instances only after this API is successfully called for both of the instances, respectively.

## Constraints

This API supports GeminiDB Redis instances.

A DR relationship cannot be created between two instances in a CIDR block starting with 192 or 172.

The port number of the DR instance must be 8635.

## URI

POST https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project\_id}}/instances/{{instance\_id}}/disaster-recovery/construction

**Table 5-170** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

## Request Parameters

**Table 5-171** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

**Table 5-172** Request body parameters

| Parameter                  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id                         | No        | String | DR relationship ID.<br>This parameter is not passed when a DR relationship is created for an instance whose DR role is primary. A DR relationship ID is generated after a success response is returned.<br>This parameter is mandatory when a DR relationship is created for an instance whose DR role is standby. The value of this parameter must be the same as the generated DR relationship ID. |
| alias                      | Yes       | String | Alias of the created DR relationship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| password                   | Yes       | String | Password for creating a DR relationship. Make sure to pass the same password when you invoke the API twice to create a DR relationship. This password is used for internal data communication within the DR cluster and cannot be used for client connection.                                                                                                                                        |
| instance_role              | Yes       | String | Instance role for DR. The value can be <b>master</b> or <b>slave</b> , indicating that the instance role for DR is primary or standby.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| disaster_recovery_instance | Yes       | object | Information about the DR instance. For details, see <a href="#">Table 5-173</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Table 5-173** DisasterRecoveryInstance

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                          |
|-------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------|
| id          | Yes       | String | DR instance ID.                                      |
| region_code | Yes       | String | Code of the region where the DR instance is located. |

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type             | Description                                                 |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| subnet_cidrs | Yes       | Array of strings | CIDR blocks of the subnet where the DR instance is located. |
| node_ips     | Yes       | Array of strings | IP addresses of all nodes of the DR instance.               |

## Response Parameters

Status code: 202

**Table 5-174** Response body parameters

| Parameter            | Type   | Description                                    |
|----------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------|
| job_id               | String | ID of the job that creates the DR relationship |
| disaster_recovery_id | String | DR relationship ID                             |

## Example Requests

- URI example  
POST https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ein12/disaster-recovery/construction
- Creating a DR relationship with a specified instance (Set **alias** to **Video business DR**, **password** to **\*\*\*\*\***, and **instance\_role** to **master**.)

```
{
 "alias" : "Video business DR"
 "password" : "*****",
 "instance_role" : "master",
 "disaster_recovery_instance" : {

 "region_code" : "eu-west-101",
 "id" : "430e7468a309459eb83c5981001415dein12",
 "subnet_cidrs" : ["10.0.1.0/24"],
 "node_ips" : ["10.0.1.2", "10.0.1.3", "10.0.1.4"]
 }
}
```

## Example Responses

Status code: 202

Accepted

```
{
 "job_id" : "c010abd0-48cf-4fa8-8cbc-090f093eaa2f",
 "disaster_recovery_id" : "04efe8e2-9255-44ae-a98b-d87cae411890"
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

### 5.8.3 Deleting a DR Relationship from a Specific Instance

#### Function

This API is used to delete a DR relationship from a specified instance.

A DR relationship is deleted between two instances only after this API is successfully called for both of the instances, respectively.

#### Constraints

This API supports GeminiDB Redis instances.

#### URI

POST https://[{Endpoint}](#)/v3/{project\_id}/instances/{instance\_id}/disaster-recovery/deconstruction

**Table 5-175** Path parameters

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | String | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |
| instance_id | Yes       | String | Instance ID.                                                                                           |

#### Request Parameters

**Table 5-176** Request header parameters

| Parameter    | Mandatory | Type   | Description |
|--------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| X-Auth-Token | Yes       | String | User token. |

#### Response Parameters

**Status code: 202**

**Table 5-177** Response body parameters

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                     |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|
| job_id    | String | ID of the job that deletes the DR relationship. |

## Example Requests

- URI example

```
POST https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ea468/instances/054e292c9880d4992f02c0196d3ein12/disaster-recovery/deconstruction
```

## Example Responses

**Status code: 202**

Accepted

```
{
 "job_id" : "c010abd0-48cf-4fa8-8cbc-090f093eaa2f"
}
```

## Status Codes

For details, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For details, see [Error Codes](#).

# 6 API v3 (Unavailable Soon)

## 6.1 Instance Specifications

### Function

This API is used to query all instance specifications under a specified condition.

#### NOTICE

This API will be unavailable on March 7, 2024. You are advised to switch workloads to the new API ([Querying Instance Specifications](#)) before then.

### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx
- GeminiDB Redis

### URI

- URI format  
`GET https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project_id}}/flavors?  
region={{region}}&engine_name={{engine_name}}`
- URI example  
`https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-  
west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/  
flavors?region=eu-west-101&engine_name=cassandra`
- Required parameters

**Table 6-1** Parameter description

| Parameter   | Mandatory | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id  | Yes       | Project ID of a tenant in a region.<br>To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| region      | No        | Region where the instance is deployed.<br>The value can be:<br>Must be specified. Obtain the parameter value from the enterprise administrator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| engine_name | No        | Database type. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>cassandra</b>, indicating that the instances are of the GeminiDB Cassandra type.</li><li>• <b>influxdb</b>, indicating that the instances are of the GeminiDB Influx type.</li><li>• <b>redis</b>, indicating that the instances are of the GeminiDB Redis type.</li><li>• If this parameter is not transferred, the default value is <b>cassandra</b>.</li></ul> |

## Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

- Normal response

**Table 6-2** Parameter description

| Parameter   | Type             | Description                                                                    |
|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| total_count | Integer          | Total number of records.                                                       |
| flavors     | Array of objects | Instance specifications. For more information, see <a href="#">Table 6-3</a> . |

**Table 6-3** Data structure description of parameter **flavors**

| Parameter         | Type             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| engine_name       | String           | API name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| engine_version    | String           | API version.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| vcpus             | String           | Number of vCPUs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ram               | String           | Memory size in megabytes (MB).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| spec_code         | String           | Resource specification code.<br><br>Example:<br>geminidb.cassandra.8xlarge.4<br><br><b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>geminidb.cassandra</b> indicates that the instance of the GeminiDB Cassandra type.</li><li>• <b>8xlarge.4</b> indicates node specifications.</li></ul>                                       |
| availability_zone | Array of strings | ID of the AZ that supports the specifications.<br><br><b>NOTE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This parameter has been discarded. Do not use it.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| az_status         | Object           | Status of specifications in an AZ.<br>The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>normal</b>, indicating that the specifications are on sale.</li><li>• <b>unsupported</b>, indicating that the specifications are not supported.</li><li>• <b>sellout</b>, indicating that the specifications are sold out.</li></ul> |

 **NOTE**

The parameter values under **az\_status** are example values and only for reference.

- Example normal response

```
{
 "total_count": 4,
 "flavors": [
 {
 "engine_name": "cassandra",
 "engine_version": "3.11",
 "vcpus": "4",
 "ram": "16",
 "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.xlarge.4",
 "availability_zone": [
 "az1",
 "az2"
],
 },
 {
 "engine_name": "redis",
 "engine_version": "3.2",
 "vcpus": "2",
 "ram": "8",
 "spec_code": "geminidb.redis.small.2",
 "availability_zone": [
 "az1",
 "az2"
],
 },
 {
 "engine_name": "memcached",
 "engine_version": "1.5",
 "vcpus": "1",
 "ram": "4",
 "spec_code": "geminidb.memcached.small.1",
 "availability_zone": [
 "az1",
 "az2"
],
 },
 {
 "engine_name": "mongodb",
 "engine_version": "4.4",
 "vcpus": "2",
 "ram": "8",
 "spec_code": "geminidb.mongodb.small.2",
 "availability_zone": [
 "az1",
 "az2"
],
 }
]
}
```

```
"az_status": {
 "az1":"normal",
 "az2":"unsupported"
}
},
{
 "engine_name": "cassandra",
 "engine_version": "3.11",
 "vcpus": "8",
 "ram": "32",
 "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.2xlarge.4",
 "availability_zone": [
 "az1",
 "az2"
],
 "az_status": {
 "az1":"unsupported",
 "az2":"normal"
 }
},
{
 "engine_name": "cassandra",
 "engine_version": "3.11",
 "vcpus": "16",
 "ram": "64",
 "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.4xlarge.4",
 "availability_zone": [
 "az1",
 "az2"
],
 "az_status": {
 "az1":"normal",
 "az2":"sellout"
 }
},
{
 "engine_name": "cassandra",
 "engine_version": "3.11",
 "vcpus": "32",
 "ram": "128",
 "spec_code": "geminidb.cassandra.8xlarge.4",
 "availability_zone": [
 "az1",
 "az2"
],
 "az_status": {
 "az1":"normal",
 "az2":"normal"
 }
},
]
}
```

- Abnormal response  
For details, see [Abnormal Request Results](#).

## Status Codes

For more information, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For more information, see [Error Codes](#).

## 6.2 Parameter Templates

### 6.2.1 Obtaining Parameter Templates

#### Function

This API is used to obtain parameter templates, including default and custom parameter templates of all instances.

#### NOTICE

This API will be unavailable on March 7, 2024. You are advised to switch workloads to the new API ([Obtaining Parameter Templates](#)) before then.

#### Constraints

This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
- GeminiDB Influx

#### URI

- URI format  
GET `https://{{Endpoint}}/v3/{{project_id}}/configurations`
- URI example  
`https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/configurations`
- Required parameters

**Table 6-4** Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID of a tenant in a region.<br>To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

#### Request Parameters

None

## Response Parameters

- Normal response

**Table 6-5** Parameter description

| Parameter      | Type             | Description                                                         |
|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| count          | Integer          | Total number of records.                                            |
| configurations | Array of objects | Parameter templates<br>For details, see <a href="#">Table 6-6</a> . |

**Table 6-6** Data structure description of parameter **configurations**

| Parameter              | Type    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| id                     | String  | Parameter template ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| name                   | String  | Parameter template name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| description            | String  | Parameter template description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| datastore_version_name | String  | Database version name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| datastore_name         | String  | Database name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| created                | String  | Creation time in the yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ format.<br><b>T</b> is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. <b>Z</b> indicates the time zone offset.                                                                                                                        |
| updated                | String  | Update time in the yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ssZ format.<br><b>T</b> is the separator between calendar and hourly notation of time. <b>Z</b> indicates the time zone offset.                                                                                                                          |
| user_defined           | Boolean | Whether the parameter template is a custom template. The value can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>false</b>: indicates that the parameter template is a default parameter template.</li><li><b>true</b>: indicates that the parameter template is a custom template.</li></ul> |

- Example normal response

```
{
 "count": 2,
 "configurations": [
 {
 "id": "887ea0d1bb0843c49e8d8e5a09a95652pr06",
 "name": "configuration_test",
 "description": "configuration_test",
 "datastore_version_name": "3.11",
 "datastore_name": "cassandra",
 "created": "2019-05-15T11:53:34+0000",
 "updated": "2019-05-15T11:53:34+0000",
 "user_defined": true
 },
 {
 "id": "3bc1e9cc0d34404b9225ed7a58fb284epr06",
 "name": "Default-Cassandra-3.11",
 "description": "Default parameter group for cassandra 3.11",
 "datastore_version_name": "3.11",
 "datastore_name": "cassandra",
 "created": "2020-03-21T03:38:51+0000",
 "updated": "2019-03-21T03:38:51+0000",
 "user_defined": false
 }
]
}
```

- Abnormal response

For details, see [Abnormal Request Results](#).

## Status Codes

For more information, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For more information, see [Error Codes](#).

## 6.3 Tags

### 6.3.1 Querying an Instance by Tag

#### Function

This API is used to query a specified instance by tag.

---

#### NOTICE

This API will be unavailable on March 7, 2024. You are advised to switch workloads to the new API ([Querying an Instance by Tag](#)) before then.

---

#### Constraints

- This API supports the following types of instances:

- GeminiDB Cassandra
  - GeminiDB Influx
  - GeminiDB Redis
- A maximum of 20 tags can be added to a DB instance. The tag key must be unique.

## URI

- URI format  
POST [https://\[{Endpoint}\]/v3/{project\\_id}/instances/resource\\_instances/action](https://[{Endpoint}]/v3/{project_id}/instances/resource_instances/action)
- URI example  
[https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/resource\\_instances/action](https://gaussdb-nosql.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/v3/375d8d8fad1f43039e23d3b6c0f60a19/instances/resource_instances/action)
- Required parameters

**Table 6-7** Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Description                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| project_id | Yes       | Project ID of a tenant in a region. To obtain this value, see <a href="#">Obtaining a Project ID</a> . |

## Request Parameters

- Required parameters

**Table 6-8** Parameter description

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| offset    | No        | String | <p>Index position. The query starts from the next piece of data indexed by this parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● If <b>action</b> is set to <b>count</b>, this parameter does not need to be transferred.</li><li>● If <b>action</b> is set to <b>filter</b>, this parameter must be a number but cannot be a positive number. The default value is <b>0</b>, indicating that the query starts from the first piece of data.</li></ul> |

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| limit     | No        | String           | <p>Number of records to be queried.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If <b>action</b> is set to <b>count</b>, this parameter does not need to be transferred.</li><li>• If <b>action</b> is set to <b>filter</b>, the value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>100</b>. If this parameter is not transferred, the first 100 instances are queried by default.</li></ul> |
| action    | Yes       | String           | <p>Operation identifier.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If <b>action</b> is set to <b>filter</b>, instances are queried based on tag filters.</li><li>• If <b>action</b> is set to <b>count</b>, only the total number of records is returned.</li></ul>                                                                                                      |
| matches   | No        | Array of objects | <p>Search parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If this parameter is not specified, the query is not based on the instance name or ID.</li><li>• If the parameter is specified, see parameter values in <a href="#">Table 6-10</a>.</li></ul>                                                                                                             |
| tags      | No        | Array of objects | Included tags. Each tag contains up to 20 keys. For more information, see <a href="#">Table 6-9</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**Table 6-9** Data structure description of parameter **tags**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| key       | Yes       | String           | Tag key. It can contain a maximum of 36 Unicode characters. The <b>key</b> value cannot be null, an empty string, or spaces. Before using <b>key</b> , delete spaces before and after the value.<br><b>NOTE</b><br>The character set of this parameter is not verified during search.            |
| values    | Yes       | Array of strings | Tag values. Each tag value can contain a maximum of 43 Unicode characters and cannot contain spaces. Before using <b>values</b> , delete spaces before and after the value.<br>If the <b>values</b> is not specified, any parameter value can be queried. All values are in the OR relationship. |

**Table 6-10** Data structure description of parameter **matches**

| Parameter | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| key       | Yes       | String | Query criteria. The value can be <b>instance_name</b> or <b>instance_id</b> , indicating that the query is based on the instance name or instance ID. |
| value     | Yes       | String | Name or ID of the instance to be queried                                                                                                              |

- Example request body

Querying an instance by tag:

```
{
 "offset": "100",
 "limit": "100",
 "action": "filter",
 "matches": [
 {
 "key": "instance_name",
 "value": "test-af07"
 }
],
```

```
"tags": [
 {
 "key": "key1",
 "values": [
 "value1",
 "value2"
]
 }
]
```

Querying the total number of records:

```
{
 "action": "count",
 "tags": [
 {
 "key": "key1",
 "values": [
 "value1",
 "value2"
]
 },
 {
 "key": "key2",
 "values": [
 "value1",
 "value2"
]
 }
],
 "matches": [
 {
 "key": "instance_name",
 "value": "test-af07"
 },
 {
 "key": "instance_id",
 "value": "958693039f284d6ebfb177375711072ein06"
 }
]
}
```

## Response Parameters

- Normal response

**Table 6-11** Parameter description

| Parameter   | Type             | Description             |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| instances   | Array of objects | All instances           |
| total_count | Integer          | Total number of records |

**Table 6-12** Data structure description of parameter **instance**

| Parameter     | Type             | Description                                                                                                                               |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| instance_id   | String           | Instance ID                                                                                                                               |
| instance_name | String           | Instance name                                                                                                                             |
| tags          | Array of objects | All tags. If there are no tags, <b>tags</b> is taken as an empty array by default. For more information, see <a href="#">Table 6-13</a> . |

**Table 6-13** Data structure description of parameter **tags**

| Parameter | Type   | Description                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| key       | String | Tag key. The tag key can contain a maximum of 36 Unicode characters and must be specified. It is case-sensitive and can contain digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-). |
| value     | String | Tag value. The tag value can contain a maximum of 43 Unicode characters and can be an empty string. Letters, digits, underscores (_), periods (.), and hyphens (-)                 |

- Example normal response

Returning a specified instance by tag:

```
{
 "instances": [
 {
 "instance_id": "2acbf2223caf3bac3c33c6153423c3ccin06",
 "instance_name": "test-single",
 "tags": [
 {
 "key": "key1",
 "value": "value1"
 },
 {
 "key": "key2",
 "value": "value1"
 }
]
 }
]
}
```

Returning total records:

```
{
 "total_count": 4
}
```

- Abnormal response  
For details, see [Abnormal Request Results](#).

## Status Codes

For more information, see [Status Codes](#).

## Error Codes

For more information, see [Error Codes](#).

# 7

# Permission Policies and Supported Actions

---

## 7.1 Introduction

You can use Identity and Access Management (IAM) for fine-grained management of the permissions for your GeminiDB databases. If your account does not need individual IAM users, then you may skip over this section.

By default, new IAM users do not have permissions assigned. You need to add a user to one or more groups, and attach permission policies or roles to these groups. Users inherit permissions from the groups that they are added to and can perform specified operations on cloud services based on the permissions.

You can grant users permissions by using **roles** and **policies**. Roles are a type of coarse-grained authorization mechanism that defines permissions related to user responsibilities. Policies define API-based permissions for operations on specific resources under certain conditions, allowing for more fine-grained, secure access control of cloud resources.

### NOTE

Policy-based authorization is useful if you want to allow or deny the access to an API.

An account has all the permissions required to call all APIs, but IAM users must be assigned the required permissions. The permissions required for calling an API are determined by the actions supported by the API. Only users who have been granted permissions allowing the actions can call the API successfully. For example, if an IAM user queries GeminiDB Cassandra instances using an API, the user must have been granted the permissions that allow the **nosql:instance:list** action.

## Supported Actions

GeminiDB provides system-defined policies that can be directly used in IAM. You can also create custom policies and use them to supplement system-defined policies, implementing more refined access control. Operations supported by policies are specific to APIs. The following are common concepts related to policies:

- Permissions: Statements in a policy that allow or deny certain operations.
- APIs: REST APIs that can be called in a custom policy
- Actions: Added to a custom policy to control permissions for specific operations.
- IAM or enterprise projects: Type of projects for which an action will take effect. Policies that contain actions for both IAM and enterprise projects can be used and take effect for both IAM and Enterprise Management. Policies that only contain actions for IAM projects can be used and only take effect for IAM. For the differences between IAM and enterprise projects, see [Differences Between IAM and Enterprise Management](#).

For details about the custom actions supported by GeminiDB, see [GeminiDB Actions](#).

## 7.2 GeminiDB Actions

**Table 7-1** Instance management actions

| Permission                              | API                                                                                                                                                                    | Action                           | IAM Project | Enterprise Project |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Creating an Instance                    | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances                                                                                                                                        | nosql:instance:create            | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Deleting an instance                    | DELETE /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}                                                                                                                        | nosql:instance:delete            | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Querying instances                      | GET /v3/{project_id}/instances? id={id}&name ={name}&mode={mode}&datastore_type ={datastore_type}&vpc_id={vpc_id}&subnet_id={subnet_id}&offset={offset}&limit ={limit} | nosql:instance:list              | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Scaling up storage space of an instance | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/extend-volume                                                                                                            | nosql:instance:modifyStorageSize | ✓           | ✓                  |

| Permission                                 | API                                                         | Action                                | IAM Project | Enterprise Project |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Adding nodes for a cluster instance        | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/enlarge-node  | nosql:instance:extendNode             | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Deleting nodes from a cluster instance     | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/reduce-node   | nosql:instance:reduceNode             | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Changing specifications of an instance     | PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/resize         | nosql:instance:modifySpecification    | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Changing the administrator password        | PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/password       | nosql:instance:modifyPasswd           | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Editing the name of an instance            | PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/name           | nosql:instance:rename                 | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Changing the security group of an instance | PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/security-group | nosql:instance:modifySecurityGroup    | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Upgrading minor version                    | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/db-upgrade    | nosql:instance:upgradeDatabaseVersion | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Creating cold storage                      | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/cold-volume   | nosql:instance:modifyStorageSize      | ✓           | ✓                  |

| Permission                                         | API                                                                     | Action                           | IAM Project | Enterprise Project |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Scaling up cold storage                            | PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/cold-volume                | nosql:instance:modifyStorageSize | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Binding or unbinding an EIP                        | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/nodes/{node_id}/public-ip | nosql:instance:bindPublicIp      | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Enabling or disabling SSL                          | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/ssl-option                | nosql:instance:switchSSL         | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Restarting an instance                             | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/restart                   | nosql:instance:restart           | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Configuring autoscaling policies for storage space | PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/disk-auto-expansion                      | nosql:instance:modifyStorageSize | ✓           | ✓                  |

**Table 7-2** Actions for backups and restorations

| Permission                          | API                                                         | Action            | IAM Project | Enterprise Project |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Querying an automated backup policy | GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups/policy | nosql:backup:list | ✓           | ✓                  |

| Permission                                             | API                                                                          | Action                                 | IAM Project | Enterprise Project |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Configuring an automated backup policy                 | PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups/policy                  | nosql:instance:modifyBackupPolicy      | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Querying instances that can be restored                | GET /v3/{project_id}/backups/{backup_id}/restorable-instances                | nosql:instance:list                    | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Querying the time window when a backup can be restored | GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups/restorable-time-periods | nosql:backup:list                      | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Creating a manual backup                               | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/backups                        | nosql:backup:create                    | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Deleting a manual backup                               | DELETE /v3/{project_id}/backups/{backup_id}                                  | nosql:backup:delete                    | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Restoring data to an existing instance                 | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/recovery                       | nosql:backup:refreshInstanceFromBackup | ✓           | ✓                  |

**Table 7-3** Parameter template management actions

| Permission                    | API                                 | Action           | IAM Project | Enterprise Project |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Obtaining parameter templates | GET /v3/{project_id}/configurations | nosql:param:list | ✓           | ✓                  |

| Permission                                             | API                                                         | Action                         | IAM Project | Enterprise Project |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Creating a parameter template                          | POST /v3/{project_id}/configurations                        | nosql:param:create             | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Modifying parameters in a parameter template           | PUT /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}             | nosql:param:modify             | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Applying a parameter template                          | PUT /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}/apply       | nosql:instance:modifyParameter | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Modifying parameters of a specified instance           | PUT /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/configurations | nosql:instance:modifyParameter | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Obtaining parameters of a specified instance           | GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/configurations | nosql:param:list               | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Obtaining parameters of a specified parameter template | GET /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}             | nosql:param:list               | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Deleting a parameter template                          | DELETE /v3/{project_id}/configurations/{config_id}          | nosql:param:delete             | ✓           | ✓                  |

**Table 7-4** Tag management actions

| Permission                  | API                                                       | Action                                                                                            | IAM Project | Enterprise Project |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Querying an instance by tag | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/resource_instances/action | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• nosql:instance:list</li> <li>• nosql:tag:list</li> </ul> | ✓           | ✓                  |

| Permission                                  | API                                                       | Action                                                                                            | IAM Project | Enterprise Project |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Adding or deleting resource tags in batches | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/tags/action | nosql:instance:tag                                                                                | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Querying tags of an instance                | GET /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/tags         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• nosql:instance:list</li> <li>• nosql:tag:list</li> </ul> | ✓           | ✓                  |

**Table 7-5** Quota management actions

| Permission               | API                         | Action              | IAM Project | Enterprise Project |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Querying resource quotas | GET /v3/{project_id}/quotas | nosql:instance:list | ✓           | ✓                  |

**Table 7-6** Actions for disaster recovery management

| Permission                    | API                                                                       | Action             | IAM Project | Enterprise Project |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Performing a pre-check for DR | POST /v3/{projectId}/instance/{instanceId}/disaster-recovery/precheck     | nosql:dr:precheck  | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Creating a DR relationship    | POST /v3/{projectId}/instance/{instanceId}/disaster-recovery/construction | nosql:dr:construct | ✓           | ✓                  |

| Permission                                                                         | API                                                                                  | Action                                        | IAM Project | Enterprise Project |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Deleting a DR relationship                                                         | POST /v3/{projectId}/instance/{instanceId}/disaster-recovery/deconstruction          | nosql:dr:deconstruct                          | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Obtaining role information of a DR instance                                        | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/instance-role                          | nosql:instance:switchoverDisasterRecovery     | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Promoting a DR instance from standby to primary                                    | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/switchover-master                      | nosql:instance:switchoverFromDisasterToMaster | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Demoting a DR instance from primary to standby                                     | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/switchover-slave                       | nosql:instance:switchoverFromMasterToDisaster | ✓           | ✓                  |
| Pausing/Resuming data synchronization between two instances with a DR relationship | POST /v3/{project_id}/instances/{instance_id}/disaster-recovery/data-synchronization | nosql:dr:operateDataSync                      | ✓           | ✓                  |

 NOTE

The check mark (✓) indicates that the action takes effect. The cross mark (✗) indicates that the action does not take effect.

# 8 Appendixes

## 8.1 Abnormal Request Results

- Abnormal Response

**Table 8-1** Parameter description

| Parameter  | Mandatory | Type   | Description                                                         |
|------------|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| error_code | Yes       | String | Error code returned when a task submission exception occurs.        |
| error_msg  | Yes       | String | Error description returned when a task submission exception occurs. |

- Example abnormal response

```
{
 "error_code": "DBS.200001",
 "error_msg": "Parameter error"
}
```

## 8.2 Status Codes

- Normal

| Status Code | Encoding   | State Description                               |
|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 200         | OK         | Request succeeded.                              |
| 204         | No Content | Request succeeded, but no response is returned. |
| 202         | Accepted   | Asynchronous request submitted successfully.    |

- Abnormal

| Status Code | Encoding                 | State Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400         | Bad Request              | Invalid request.<br>Do not retry the request before modification.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 401         | Unauthorized             | The authorization information provided by the client is incorrect or invalid. Check the username and password.                                                                                                                                                  |
| 403         | Forbidden                | The request is rejected.<br>The server understood the request, but is refusing to fulfill it. The client should not repeat the request without modifications.                                                                                                   |
| 404         | Not Found                | The requested resource could not be found.<br>Do not retry the request before modification.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 405         | Method Not Allowed       | The method specified in the request is not supported for the requested resource.<br>Do not retry the request before modification.                                                                                                                               |
| 409         | Conflict                 | The request could not be processed due to a conflict.<br>The resource that the client attempts to create already exists, or the update request fails to be processed because of a conflict.                                                                     |
| 413         | Request Entity Too Large | The request is larger than that a server is able to process. The server may close the connection to prevent the client from continuing the request. If the server temporarily cannot process the request, the response will contain a Retry-After header field. |
| 415         | Unsupported Media Type   | The server is unable to process the media format in the request.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 422         | Unprocessable Entity     | The request is well-formed but is unable to be processed due to semantic errors.                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Status Code | Encoding              | State Description                                                                      |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 500         | Internal Server Error | The server is able to receive the request but unable to understand the request.        |
| 501         | Not Implemented       | The server does not support the requested function.                                    |
| 503         | Service Unavailable   | The requested service is unavailable.<br>Do not retry the request before modification. |

## 8.3 Error Codes

If an error occurs during API calling, no results will be returned. You can locate the error cause based on error codes of each API. If an error occurs, an HTTP status code is returned. The returned message body contains a specific error code and error message.

### Error Code Description

If an error code starting with **APIGW** is returned after you call an API, rectify the fault by referring to [Error Codes](#).

**Table 8-2** Error code description

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                   | Description            | Handling Measure                                                                   |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.200001 | Parameter error.                | Parameter error.       | Check whether transferred parameters or URLs are correct.                          |
| 404              | DBS.200002 | The DB instance does not exist. | Instance not found.    | Check whether the instance and its ID are correct and whether the instance exists. |
| 400              | DBS.200010 | Authentication failed.          | Authentication failed. | Check whether the tenant and instance match.                                       |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                                                 | Description                                                     | Handling Measure                                                                                       |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 403              | DBS.200011 | This instance {0} status makes it not be allowed to do this {1} operation now.                | Operation cannot be performed in current state of the instance. | Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request. |
| 404              | DBS.200013 | This node does not exist.                                                                     | Node not found.                                                 | Check whether the node ID or group ID is correct.                                                      |
| 403              | DBS.200018 | This instance's status or its node's status makes it not be allowed to do this operation now. | Unavailable instance.                                           | Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request. |
| 403              | DBS.200019 | Another operation is being performed on the DB instance or the DB instance is faulty.         | Operation cannot be performed in current state of the instance. | Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request. |
| 400              | DBS.200022 | The DB instance name {0} already exists.                                                      | Instance name already exists.                                   | Check whether the instance name exists.                                                                |
| 400              | DBS.200024 | The region is unavailable.                                                                    | Unavailable region.                                             | Check whether the region name is correct and whether the region is available.                          |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                             | Description                                                            | Handling Measure                                                                                             |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.200025 | Invalid AZ.                                                               | Invalid AZ.                                                            | Check whether the AZ name is correct and whether the AZ is available.                                        |
| 403              | DBS.200028 | Volume size reach limit.                                                  | Maximum storage space has been reached.                                | Check whether the storage space exceeds the upper limit.                                                     |
| 400              | DBS.200029 | Invalid username and password.                                            | Invalid username and password.                                         | Check whether the username and password match and whether the password meets password strength requirements. |
| 400              | DBS.200041 | Invalid datastore version.                                                | Invalid database version.                                              | Check whether the database version is supported.                                                             |
| 404              | DBS.200042 | Invalid database engine.                                                  | Invalid DB API.                                                        | Check whether the DB version is supported.                                                                   |
| 400              | DBS.200047 | Operation cannot be executed in current state of the DB instance or node. | Operation cannot be executed in current state of the instance or node. | Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request.       |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                | Description                        | Handling Measure                                                                                             |
|------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.200048 | Invalid VPC.                                 | Invalid VPC.                       | Check whether the VPC ID and name are correct and meet the requirements.                                     |
| 400              | DBS.200049 | Invalid subnet.                              | Invalid subnet.                    | Check whether the subnet ID and name are correct and meet the requirements.                                  |
| 400              | DBS.200050 | Invalid security group.                      | Invalid security group.            | Check whether the security group ID and name are correct and meet the requirements.                          |
| 400              | DBS.200052 | Invalid password.                            | Invalid password.                  | Check whether the username and password match and whether the password meets password strength requirements. |
| 400              | DBS.200053 | The DB instance specifications do not exist. | Instance specifications not found. | Check whether the specifications are correct and supported in the current AZ.                                |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                           | Description                                  | Handling Measure                                                              |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.200054 | Invalid DB instance specifications.                     | Invalid instance specifications.             | Check whether the specifications are correct and supported in the current AZ. |
| 400              | DBS.200057 | Invalid parameter group ID.                             | Invalid parameter template.                  | Check whether the parameter template is supported.                            |
| 404              | DBS.200058 | Parameter template does not exist.                      | Parameter template not found.                | Check whether the parameter template exists.                                  |
| 400              | DBS.200059 | Invalid database port.                                  | Invalid database port.                       | Check whether the database port is missing or valid.                          |
| 400              | DBS.200060 | The database port number is out of the specified range. | Database port is not in the specified range. | Check whether the database port is valid.                                     |
| 400              | DBS.200063 | Invalid DB instance type.                               | Invalid instance type.                       | Check whether the instance type is valid.                                     |
| 400              | DBS.200068 | Weak password.                                          | Weak password.                               | Password is too easy to guess. Change it to a strong password.                |
| 400              | DBS.200072 | Invalid storage space.                                  | Invalid storage space.                       | Check whether the storage space exceeds the upper limit.                      |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                     | Description                                                     | Handling Measure                                                                                       |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.200075 | Invalid node role.                                                | Invalid node role.                                              | Check whether the role of the node meets the requirements and whether the instance is normal.          |
| 403              | DBS.200076 | Operation cannot be executed in current state of the DB instance. | Operation cannot be performed in current state of the instance. | Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request. |
| 400              | DBS.200077 | Failed to change the password.                                    | Updating password failed.                                       | Check whether the username is correct.                                                                 |
| 400              | DBS.200091 | Invalid IP address.                                               | Invalid IP address.                                             | Check whether the required IP address is missing or whether the input IP address is valid.             |
| 400              | DBS.200092 | The IP address already exists.                                    | IP address already exists.                                      | Check whether the IP address exists.                                                                   |
| 400              | DBS.200095 | Invalid parameter.                                                | Parameter error.                                                | Check whether parameters in the request and URLs are correct.                                          |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                                         | Description                                                                | Handling Measure                                                       |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 500              | DBS.200165 | Insufficient enterprise project instance quota range.                                 | Enterprise project quota of the instance is insufficient.                  | Increase the enterprise project quota on the GeminiDB console.         |
| 500              | DBS.200166 | Insufficient enterprise project cpu quota range.                                      | CPU quota of the enterprise project is insufficient.                       | Increase the CPU quota on the GeminiDB console.                        |
| 500              | DBS.200167 | Insufficient enterprise project mem quota range.                                      | Memory quota of the enterprise project is insufficient.                    | Increase the memory quota on the GeminiDB console.                     |
| 400              | DBS.200302 | The storage space increase must be a positive integer.                                | Storage space increase is not a positive integer.                          | Check whether the storage space increase is a positive integer.        |
| 400              | DBS.200303 | The maximum number of times that the storage space can be scaled up has been reached. | Storage space has reached its upper limit and cannot be scaled up anymore. | Contact technical support to scale up the storage space.               |
| 400              | DBS.200304 | The storage space can be scaled up for a maximum of four times.                       | Storage space can be scaled up at most four times.                         | Check how many times the instance has been scaled up.                  |
| 400              | DBS.200306 | Invalid storage space.                                                                | Invalid storage space.                                                     | Check whether the storage space is correct and meets the requirements. |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                         | Description                                                | Handling Measure                                                                                   |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.200311 | Scaling up storage space is not allowed in current state of the node. | Scaling up storage space not allowed on the current node.  | Check whether the node type, instance type, and node ID are correct.                               |
| 400              | DBS.200434 | Failed to restart the DB instance.                                    | Restarting instance failed.                                | Check whether the instance is available or ongoing other operations.                               |
| 400              | DBS.200451 | The node does not exist.                                              | Node not found.                                            | Check whether the node ID is correct.                                                              |
| 400              | DBS.200462 | The database port is the same as the current port.                    | Database port is the same as current port.                 | Check whether the new port number is the same as the original port number.                         |
| 400              | DBS.200470 | Invalid AZ.                                                           | Invalid AZ.                                                | Check whether the AZ is correct.                                                                   |
| 400              | DBS.200501 | The subnet does not exist.                                            | Subnet deleted.                                            | Check whether the subnet ID and name exist and whether the subnet matches the VPC.                 |
| 400              | DBS.200502 | The security group does not exist.                                    | Security group is not found or does not belong to the VPC. | Check whether the security group ID and name exist and whether the security group matches the VPC. |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                             | Description                                                         | Handling Measure                                                |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.200503 | The VPC does not exist.                                                   | VPC deleted.                                                        | Check whether the VPC is available to the tenant.               |
| 400              | DBS.200506 | The encryption key does not exist.                                        | Storage encryption key ID not found.                                | Check whether the disk encryption key ID exists.                |
| 400              | DBS.200507 | The encryption key is not available.                                      | Storage encryption key unavailable.                                 | Check whether the disk encryption key is available.             |
| 400              | DBS.200604 | The instance is not owned by the current user.                            | Instance does not belong to the current user.                       | Check whether the project ID is subordinate to the instance ID. |
| 400              | DBS.200700 | The EIP status does not allow EIP binding.                                | EIP is being bound and cannot be bound again.                       | Check whether there is an EIP being bound to the instance.      |
| 400              | DBS.200701 | The EIP status does not allow EIP unbinding.                              | EIP cannot be unbound.                                              | Check whether the EIP status allows an unbinding operation.     |
| 400              | DBS.200702 | The node has been bound to a public IP address and cannot be bound again. | Node has already an EIP bound and cannot be bound with another EIP. | Check whether an EIP has been bound to the node.                |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                            | Description                           | Handling Measure                                                                                 |
|------------------|------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.200705 | The PublicIP does not exist.             | Target EIP not found.                 | Check whether the EIP exists and whether the EIP and its ID match.                               |
| 400              | DBS.200816 | Failed to create the database user.      | Creating database user failed.        | Check whether the database user name is valid and check the database status and instance status. |
| 400              | DBS.200817 | Failed to obtain the database user list. | Obtaining database users failed.      | Check the database status and instance status.                                                   |
| 400              | DBS.200818 | Failed to delete the database user.      | Deleting database user failed.        | Check the database status and instance status.                                                   |
| 400              | DBS.200823 | The database does not exist.             | Database not found.                   | Check whether the database name is valid.                                                        |
| 400              | DBS.200824 | The database account does not exist.     | Database account not found.           | Check whether the database user name is valid.                                                   |
| 400              | DBS.200826 | The database name already exists.        | Database name already exists.         | Check whether the database name is valid.                                                        |
| 400              | DBS.200827 | The database user already exists.        | Database account name already exists. | Check whether the database user is valid.                                                        |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                     | Description                                                           | Handling Measure                                                                                       |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.200828 | Built-in database accounts cannot be edited.                      | This is an internal database account and cannot be operated by users. | Check whether the database user is valid.                                                              |
| 500              | DBS.200998 | The system is busy. Try again later.                              | The system is busy. Try again later.                                  | The system is busy. Try again later.                                                                   |
| 403              | DBS.201000 | The status of DB instance {0} does not allow the {1} operation.   | Operation cannot be performed in current state of the instance.       | Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request. |
| 400              | DBS.201006 | Parameter error.                                                  | Parameter error.                                                      | Check whether transferred parameters or URLs are correct.                                              |
| 403              | DBS.201014 | Operation cannot be executed in current state of the DB instance. | Operation cannot be performed in current state of the instance.       | Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request. |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                                                                                                     | Description                                                                 | Handling Measure                                                                                       |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 403              | DBS.201015 | This operation cannot be performed because another operation is being performed on the DB instance or the DB instance is faulty. Try again later. | Operation cannot be performed because another operation is being performed. | Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request. |
| 400              | DBS.201020 | Invalid DB engine.                                                                                                                                | Invalid DB API.                                                             | Check whether the DB engine is supported.                                                              |
| 403              | DBS.201028 | The DB instance does not exist.                                                                                                                   | Instance not found.                                                         | Check whether the instance belongs to the tenant and whether the instance exists.                      |
| 400              | DBS.201035 | The database name must be different.                                                                                                              | Database name already exists.                                               | Check whether the same database name exists.                                                           |
| 400              | DBS.201038 | The collection name must be different.                                                                                                            | Collection name already exists.                                             | Check whether the same collection name exists.                                                         |
| 400              | DBS.201101 | Invalid backup period.                                                                                                                            | Invalid backup cycle.                                                       | Check whether the backup cycle meets the requirements.                                                 |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                     | Description                                                     | Handling Measure                                                                                       |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.201106 | Invalid retention period.                                         | Invalid retention period.                                       | Check whether the backup retention period is correct.                                                  |
| 400              | DBS.201201 | The backup already exists.                                        | Backup file already exists.                                     | Check whether the backup name or ID already exists.                                                    |
| 400              | DBS.201202 | Operation cannot be executed in current state of the DB instance. | Operation cannot be performed in current state of the instance. | Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request. |
| 400              | DBS.201204 | Operation cannot be executed in current state of the DB instance. | Backup file not found.                                          | Check whether the backup file exists and matches the instance.                                         |
| 400              | DBS.201212 | Backup ID is illegal.                                             | Invalid backup ID.                                              | Check whether the backup ID exists.                                                                    |
| 400              | DBS.201214 | The backup file does not exist.                                   | Backup file not found.                                          | Check whether the backup file exists and matches the instance.                                         |
| 400              | DBS.201215 | Time is illegal.                                                  | Invalid time.                                                   | Check whether the time meets the requirements.                                                         |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                                                         | Description                                                | Handling Measure                                                                                                               |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.201319 | Deleting backup file is not allowed because a restoration task is currently in progress. Please wait. | Original backup file cannot be deleted during restoration. | Check whether the backup is being used to restore instances.                                                                   |
| 400              | DBS.201501 | The DB instance does not exist.                                                                       | Instance not found.                                        | Check whether the instance belongs to the tenant, whether the instance name or ID is correct, and whether the instance exists. |
| 400              | DBS.201502 | The DB instance does not exist.                                                                       | Instance not found.                                        | Check whether the instance belongs to the tenant, whether the instance name or ID is correct, and whether the instance exists. |
| 400              | DBS.212001 | The parameter group {0} does not exist.                                                               | Parameter template not found.                              | Check whether the parameter template exists.                                                                                   |
| 400              | DBS.212003 | This operation is not permitted.                                                                      | Operation not allowed.                                     | Check whether the instance status or the ongoing operation on the instance conflicts with the request.                         |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                   | Description                                              | Handling Measure                                                                    |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.212006 | The node associated with this parameter group is not available. | Node associated with the parameter template is abnormal. | Check whether the node associated with the parameter template is normal.            |
| 400              | DBS.212008 | The database type does not exist.                               | Unsupported database version.                            | Check whether the database version supports this operation.                         |
| 400              | DBS.212013 | The parameter group does not exist.                             | Parameter template not found.                            | Check whether the parameter template exists or belongs to the current tenant.       |
| 400              | DBS.212017 | The parameter is invalid.                                       | Invalid parameter.                                       | Check whether transferred parameters or URLs are correct and meet the requirements. |
| 400              | DBS.212019 | Invalid parameter.                                              | Invalid parameter.                                       | Check whether transferred parameters or URLs are correct and meet the requirements. |
| 400              | DBS.212028 | Invalid description.                                            | Invalid parameter template description.                  | Check whether the parameter template description is valid.                          |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                                                                      | Description                                                                                       | Handling Measure                                                       |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.212030 | The parameter group name already exists.                                                                           | Parameter template name already exists.                                                           | Check whether the parameter template name exists.                      |
| 400              | DBS.212031 | Invalid parameter group name.                                                                                      | Invalid parameter template name.                                                                  | Check whether the parameter template name is valid.                    |
| 400              | DBS.212032 | The operation cannot be performed because this parameter group is being applied to one or more DB instance nodes.  | Operation is not allowed because the parameter template is applied to one or more instance nodes. | Check whether the parameter template has been applied to the instance. |
| 400              | DBS.212035 | Failed to associate this parameter group with the DB instance because the DB instance is currently being operated. | Operation cannot be performed in current state of the instance.                                   | Check whether the instance is ongoing other operations.                |
| 400              | DBS.212037 | Parameters are incorrectly set.                                                                                    | Parameter error.                                                                                  | Check whether the parameter value is valid or within the valid range.  |
| 400              | DBS.216016 | DB instance does not exist.                                                                                        | Instance not found.                                                                               | Check whether the instance exists.                                     |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                        | Description                                                    | Handling Measure                                                                           |
|------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.216029 | This operation is not allowed.                                       | Operation not allowed.                                         | Check whether the operation is valid or whether the current engine supports the operation. |
| 400              | DBS.216030 | The queried node does not belong to the current instance.            | Queried node does not belong to the current instance.          | Check whether the input node belongs to the current instance.                              |
| 400              | DBS.238007 | This operation cannot be performed in the current IP address status. | Operation cannot be performed in the current IP address state. | Check whether the delivered IP address is in use.                                          |
| 400              | DBS.239010 | Reduce num or target invalid.                                        | Invalid quantity of nodes to be deleted or invalid nodes.      | Check whether the input node belongs to the current instance.                              |
| 400              | DBS.239011 | Reduce num invalid.                                                  | Invalid number of nodes to be deleted.                         | Check whether the number of input nodes is valid.                                          |
| 400              | DBS.239012 | Reduce target invalid.                                               | Invalid node to be deleted.                                    | Check whether the input node belongs to the current instance.                              |
| 400              | DBS.239013 | resize flavor invalid.                                               | Inappropriate specifications.                                  | Check whether the input specifications are valid.                                          |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                          | Description                                                           | Handling Measure                                                                   |
|------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.239014 | Current disk capacity does not support scaling in the number of nodes. | Current storage space does not allow deleting nodes.                  | Check the storage space of the instance.                                           |
| 400              | DBS.240001 | node num inconsistent.                                                 | Inconsistent nodes.                                                   | Check whether the number of nodes is consistent.                                   |
| 400              | DBS.240002 | node num incorrect.                                                    | Invalid quantity of nodes.                                            | Check whether the number of nodes is valid.                                        |
| 400              | DBS.240009 | Deleting nodes cannot be executed in current state of the DB instance. | Deleting nodes is not allowed in current state of the instance.       | Check whether the current instance has nodes that can be deleted.                  |
| 400              | DBS.240010 | The selected nodes do not support shrinkage.                           | Selected nodes cannot be deleted.                                     | Check whether the selected nodes can be deleted.                                   |
| 400              | DBS.240012 | The maximum number of resources that can be changed has been reached.  | The maximum number of resources that can be changed has been reached. | Check whether the number of nodes in the current instance exceeds the upper limit. |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                     | Description                                                              | Handling Measure                                                                                                               |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.240013 | The current disk capacity cannot be changed to the target flavor. | Specifications cannot be changed because the storage space is too small. | Check whether the storage space of the current instance exceeds the upper limit defined by the target instance specifications. |
| 400              | DBS.280001 | Parameter error.                                                  | Parameter error.                                                         | Check whether transferred parameters or URLs are correct and meet the requirements.                                            |
| 500              | DBS.280005 | Server error. Try again later.                                    | Server error. Try again later.                                           | Contact technical support.                                                                                                     |
| 400              | DBS.280015 | Permission denied.                                                | Insufficient permissions.                                                | Check whether the token expires and whether the instance matches the tenant.                                                   |
| 400              | DBS.280016 | Resource not found.                                               | Resource not found.                                                      | Check whether transferred parameters are correct and whether the instance exists.                                              |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                                                         | Description                   | Handling Measure                                                                                                          |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 403              | DBS.280032 | You do not have permission to perform this operation. Contact the administrator to obtain permission. | Permission denied.            | Check whether the user group to which the current user belongs has the corresponding operation permission.                |
| 400              | DBS.280042 | Invalid request.                                                                                      | Invalid request.              | Check whether the current instance status and the ongoing operation allow this operation or whether the request is valid. |
| 400              | DBS.280040 | Parameter is null.                                                                                    | Parameter missed.             | Check whether there are parameters not input.                                                                             |
| 404              | DBS.280045 | This parameter group does not exist.                                                                  | Parameter template not found. | Check whether the parameter template exists in the request.                                                               |
| 403              | DBS.280056 | Token invalid.                                                                                        | Invalid token.                | Check whether the instance belongs to the tenant and whether the token has been obtained again.                           |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                            | Handling Measure                                                                                                               |
|------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.280063 | You do not have following permission to perform this operation: {0}. Contact the administrator to obtain permission. | Current user does not have the permission to perform xxx operation. Contact the account administrator. | Check whether the user group to which the current user belongs has the corresponding operation permission.                     |
| 500              | DBS.280064 | Check PDP permissions failed.                                                                                        | Fine-grained authentication failed.                                                                    | Contact customer service.                                                                                                      |
| 400              | DBS.280066 | Invalid log type.                                                                                                    | Invalid log type.                                                                                      | Check whether the log type meets the requirements.                                                                             |
| 400              | DBS.280067 | Invalid start time.                                                                                                  | Invalid start time.                                                                                    | Check whether the start time meets the requirement.                                                                            |
| 400              | DBS.280068 | Invalid end time.                                                                                                    | Invalid end time.                                                                                      | Check whether the end time meets the requirement.                                                                              |
| 400              | DBS.280110 | The DB instance does not exist.                                                                                      | Instance not found.                                                                                    | Check whether the instance belongs to the tenant, whether the instance name or ID is correct, and whether the instance exists. |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                             | Description                           | Handling Measure                                                            |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.280122 | Invalid DB engine.                        | Invalid storage API.                  | Check whether the storage engine matches the instance engine.               |
| 400              | DBS.280123 | Invalid node number.                      | Invalid node quantity.                | Check whether the number of nodes meets the requirements.                   |
| 400              | DBS.280124 | Invalid backup.                           | Invalid backup ID.                    | Check whether the backup ID is correct and meets the requirements.          |
| 400              | DBS.280125 | Invalid backup policy.                    | Invalid automated backup policy.      | Check whether the automated backup policy meets the requirements.           |
| 400              | DBS.280127 | Invalid backup description.               | Invalid backup description.           | Check whether the backup description is correct and meets the requirements. |
| 400              | DBS.280200 | The password contains invalid characters. | Password contains invalid characters. | Check whether the password is correct and meets the requirements.           |
| 400              | DBS.280214 | Invalid retention period.                 | Invalid retention period.             | Check whether the backup retention period is correct.                       |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message              | Description                | Handling Measure                                                                                                                                |
|------------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.280215 | Invalid backup cycle.      | Invalid backup cycle.      | Check whether the backup start time, end time, and backup cycle are correct and meet the requirements.                                          |
| 400              | DBS.280216 | Invalid backup start time. | Invalid backup start time. | Check whether the backup start time meets the requirements and whether the relationship between the backup start time and end time is rational. |
| 400              | DBS.280234 | Invalid DB instance name.  | Invalid instance name.     | Check whether the instance name is correct and whether the instance exists.                                                                     |
| 400              | DBS.280235 | Invalid database type.     | Invalid DB API.            | Check whether the DB engine name is correct.                                                                                                    |
| 400              | DBS.280236 | Invalid database version.  | Invalid database version.  | Check whether the database version is supported.                                                                                                |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                      | Description                    | Handling Measure                                                                                                      |
|------------------|------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.280239 | Invalid specifications.            | Invalid specifications.        | Check whether specification code is correct and whether the specifications are available in the AZ.                   |
| 400              | DBS.280240 | The specification does not exist.  | Specification code not found.  | Check whether the specification code is correct and the specifications are available.                                 |
| 400              | DBS.280241 | Invalid storage type.              | Invalid storage type.          | Check whether the storage type is correct and meets the requirements.                                                 |
| 400              | DBS.280242 | The storage space is out of range. | Storage space is out of range. | Check whether the storage space is correct.                                                                           |
| 400              | DBS.280244 | Invalid AZ.                        | Invalid AZ.                    | Check whether parameters of the AZ are correct, whether the AZ exists, and whether the AZ matches the specifications. |
| 400              | DBS.280247 | Invalid VPC.                       | Invalid VPC.                   | Check whether the VPC ID is correct and whether the VPC exists.                                                       |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message             | Description                   | Handling Measure                                                                                          |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.280248 | Invalid subnet.           | Invalid subnet.               | Check whether the subnet ID is correct and whether the subnet exists.                                     |
| 400              | DBS.280249 | Invalid security group.   | Invalid security group.       | Check whether the security group ID is correct and whether the security group exists.                     |
| 400              | DBS.280251 | Invalid backup period.    | Invalid backup cycle.         | Check whether the backup cycle meets the requirements.                                                    |
| 400              | DBS.280266 | Invalid storage space.    | Invalid storage space.        | Check whether the storage space is correct and meets the requirements.                                    |
| 400              | DBS.280267 | Specifications not match. | Specifications do not match.  | Check whether the specification information is correct and whether the specifications match the instance. |
| 400              | DBS.280269 | Invalid Datastore Info.   | Invalid database information. | Check whether datastore information is correct and meets the requirements.                                |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message               | Description                | Handling Measure                                                                           |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.280277 | Invalid backup name.        | Invalid backup name.       | Check whether the backup name is correct and meets the requirements.                       |
| 400              | DBS.280280 | Invalid DB instance number. | Invalid instance quantity. | Check whether the number of instances is correct and meets the requirements.               |
| 400              | DBS.280284 | Invalid IP address.         | Invalid IP address.        | Check whether the IP address is correct and meets the requirements.                        |
| 400              | DBS.280292 | Invalid database username.  | Invalid username.          | Check whether the username is correct and meets the requirements.                          |
| 400              | DBS.280311 | Invalid storage space.      | Invalid storage space.     | Check whether the storage space is correct and meets the requirements.                     |
| 400              | DBS.280314 | Invalid storage space.      | Invalid storage type.      | Check whether the storage type is correct and whether the instance supports the disk type. |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message              | Description                | Handling Measure                                                                                                                                |
|------------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.280327 | Invalid node type.         | Invalid node type.         | Check whether the node type is correct, whether the node type matches the instance, and whether the node type matches the group ID and node ID. |
| 400              | DBS.280341 | Invalid DB instance type.  | Invalid instance type.     | Check whether the GeminiDB APIs support the instance.                                                                                           |
| 400              | DBS.280342 | Invalid DB instance mode.  | Invalid instance type.     | Check whether the instance type is correct and matches the instance ID.                                                                         |
| 400              | DBS.280347 | Unsupported database type. | Unsupported instance type. | Check whether the instance type is correct and meets the requirements.                                                                          |
| 400              | DBS.280391 | Action check states.       | Invalid action.            | Check whether the input action meets the requirements.                                                                                          |
| 400              | DBS.280404 | Invalid DB instance ID.    | Invalid instance ID.       | Check whether the instance ID is correct and meets the requirements.                                                                            |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                      | Description                 | Handling Measure                                                                                                              |
|------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 403              | DBS.280406 | The DB instance cannot be deleted. | Instance cannot be deleted. | Check whether the DB API and billing mode support deletion of instances.                                                      |
| 400              | DBS.280407 | Invalid node ID.                   | Invalid node ID.            | Check whether the node ID is correct and meets the requirements.                                                              |
| 400              | DBS.280408 | Invalid project id.                | Invalid project ID.         | Check whether the project ID is correct and meets requirements.                                                               |
| 400              | DBS.280414 | Invalid group type.                | Invalid group type.         | Check whether the instance group type is correct and meets the requirements and whether it matches the instance and group ID. |
| 400              | DBS.280416 | Invalid backup end time.           | Invalid backup end time.    | Check whether the backup end time is missing and whether the backup end time period and format meet the requirements.         |
| 400              | DBS.280421 | Invalid EIP.                       | Invalid EIP.                | Check whether the EIP exists and meets the requirements.                                                                      |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                       | Description                          | Handling Measure                                                                                                                  |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 403              | DBS.280433 | Invalid enterprise project ID.      | Invalid enterprise project ID.       | Check whether the enterprise project ID meets the requirements.                                                                   |
| 400              | DBS.280434 | The specifications are unavailable. | Invalid resource specification code. | Check whether the resource specification code exists and meets the requirements.                                                  |
| 400              | DBS.280437 | Not support enterprise project.     | Enterprise project not supported.    | The current user has not enabled the enterprise project service. Enable it or do not transfer related parameters.                 |
| 400              | DBS.280438 | Invalid encryption key.             | Invalid storage encryption key ID.   | Check whether there is a disk encryption key ID available in the request and whether the current DB API supports disk encryption. |
| 400              | DBS.280439 | Invalid limit.                      | Invalid query limit.                 | Check whether the value of the <b>limit</b> parameter is valid.                                                                   |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                       | Description                          | Handling Measure                                                         |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.280440 | Invalid offset.                                     | Invalid offset.                      | Check whether the value of the <b>offset</b> parameter is valid.         |
| 400              | DBS.280441 | Invalid key.                                        | Invalid key.                         | Check whether the tag key is valid.                                      |
| 429              | DBS.280443 | The maximum number of connections has been reached. | Maximum connections reached.         | Too frequent API requests. Try again later.                              |
| 400              | DBS.280444 | Invalid value.                                      | Invalid tag value.                   | Check whether the tag value is valid.                                    |
| 400              | DBS.280445 | The DB instance class is not available.             | Unavailable instance specifications. | The current instance specifications are unavailable. Select another one. |
| 400              | DBS.280446 | The database information does not exist.            | Database information not found.      | Check whether the <b>datastore</b> parameter exists.                     |
| 400              | DBS.280453 | Invalid DSS storage pool ID.                        | Invalid DSS storage pool ID.         | Check whether the storage pool ID is correct.                            |
| 400              | DBS.280465 | Invalid password.                                   | Invalid user password.               | Check whether the user password meets the requirements.                  |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message                                                | Description                                                   | Handling Measure                                                                    |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.280469 | Invalid ECS group policy.                                    | Invalid policy associated with the ECS group.                 | Check whether the policy associated with the ECS group is correct.                  |
| 400              | DBS.280480 | The target specification is same as current.                 | Target specifications are the same as current specifications. | Check whether the target specifications are the same as the current specifications. |
| 400              | DBS.280456 | This operation is not supported by the current billing mode. | Current billing mode does not support this operation.         | Check whether the billing mode of the current instance meets the API requirements.  |
| 400              | DBS.290000 | Parameter error.                                             | Parameter error.                                              | Check whether transferred parameters or URLs are correct and meet the requirements. |
| 400              | DBS.301024 | Invalid backup restore information.                          | Invalid backup and restoration information.                   | Check whether the backup and restoration information is valid.                      |
| 400              | DBS.301040 | The target security group is same as current.                | Target security group is the same as current security group.  | Check whether the target security group is the same as the current security group.  |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code | Error Message           | Description              | Handling Measure                                                        |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.301071 | Invalid session id.     | Invalid session ID.      | Check whether the session ID is correct and meets the requirements.     |
| 400              | DBS.301072 | Invalid plan summary.   | Invalid execution plan.  | Check whether the execution plan is correct and meets the requirements. |
| 400              | DBS.301073 | Invalid operation type. | Invalid operation type.  | Check whether the operation type is correct and meets the requirements. |
| 400              | DBS.301074 | Invalid namespace.      | Invalid namespace.       | Check whether the namespace is correct and meets the requirements.      |
| 400              | DBS.301075 | Invalid cost time.      | Invalid execution time.  | Check whether the execution time is correct and meets the requirements. |
| 400              | DBS.301076 | Query session failed.   | Querying session failed. | Contact customer service to check the instance status.                  |
| 400              | DBS.301077 | Kill session failed.    | Killing session failed.  | Contact customer service to check the instance status.                  |

| HTTP Status Code | Error Code   | Error Message                                     | Description                                   | Handling Measure                                                   |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400              | DBS.03000001 | The instance has not build biactive relationship. | Instance has no dual-active DR relationships. | Check whether the instance has a dual-active DR relationship.      |
| 400              | DBS.03000002 | Invalid threshold.                                | Incorrect input threshold.                    | Check whether the input threshold meets the requirements.          |
| 400              | DBS.03000003 | Invalid step.                                     | Inputting autoscaling increment failed.       | Check whether the input increase step meets the requirements.      |
| 400              | DBS.03000004 | Invalid switch option.                            | Invalid parameter settings.                   | Check whether the input switch option is <b>on</b> or <b>off</b> . |

## 8.4 Obtaining a Project ID

### Scenarios

When calling APIs, you need to specify the project ID in some URLs. To do so, you need to obtain the project ID first.

You can obtain the required project ID with either of the following methods:

- [Obtaining the Project ID by Calling an API](#)
- [Obtaining a Project ID from the Console](#)

### Obtaining the Project ID by Calling an API

You can obtain the project ID by calling the IAM API used to query project information based on specified criteria.

The API used to obtain a project ID is **GET https://{Endpoint}/v3/projects/**. **{Endpoint}** is the IAM endpoint and can be obtained from the administrator. For details about API authentication, see [Authentication](#).

The following is an example response. The value of **id** is the project ID.

```
{
 "projects": [
 {
 "domain_id": "65382450e8f64ac0870cd180d14e684b",
 "is_domain": false,
 "parent_id": "65382450e8f64ac0870cd180d14e684b",
 "name": "project_name",
 "description": "",
 "links": {
 "next": null,
 "previous": null,
 "self": "https://www.example.com/v3/projects/a4a5d4098fb4474fa22cd05f897d6b99"
 },
 "id": "a4a5d4098fb4474fa22cd05f897d6b99",
 "enabled": true
 }
],
 "links": {
 "next": null,
 "previous": null,
 "self": "https://www.example.com/v3/projects"
 }
}
```

## Obtaining a Project ID from the Console

1. Sign up and log in to the management console.
2. Move your pointer over the username and select **My Credentials** in the displayed drop-down list.

On the **API Credentials** page, view the project ID in the project list.

**Figure 8-1** Viewing project IDs

The screenshot shows the 'API Credentials' page under 'My Credentials'. It displays two sections: 'Access Keys' and 'Projects'. In the 'Projects' section, there is a table with columns: Project ID, Project Name, and Region. The data in the table is as follows:

| Project ID     | Project Name   | Region         |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| ap-southeast-1 | ap-southeast-1 | ap-southeast-1 |
| ap-southeast-3 | ap-southeast-3 | ap-southeast-3 |
| cn-east-3      | cn-east-3      | cn-east-3      |
| sa-brazil-1    | sa-brazil-1    | sa-brazil-1    |
| eu-west-101    | eu-west-101    | EU-Dublin      |

## 8.5 Metrics

### Function

This section describes GeminiDB metrics reported to Cloud Eye as well as their namespaces and dimensions. You can use APIs provided by Cloud Eye to query metrics of monitored objects and alarms generated for GeminiDB.

### Namespace

SYS.NoSQL

## GeminiDB Redis Metrics

**Table 8-3** GeminiDB Redis metrics

| Metric ID                 | Name                            | Description                                                  | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| nosql0_01_cpu_usage       | CPU Usage                       | CPU usage of the monitored system<br>Unit: Percent           | 0–100       | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| nosql0_02_memory_usage    | Memory Usage                    | Memory usage of the monitored system<br>Unit: Percent        | 0–100       | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| nosql0_05_disk_usage      | Storage Space Usage             | Disk usage of the monitored container<br>Unit: Percent       | 0–100       | GeminiDB Redis instances      | 1 minute                     |
| nosql0_06_disk_total_size | Total Disk Size                 | Total disk capacity of the monitored container<br>Unit: GB   | ≥ 0         | GeminiDB Redis instances      | 1 minute                     |
| nosql0_07_disk_used_size  | Used Storage Space              | Used disk space of the monitored container<br>Unit: GB       | ≥ 0         | GeminiDB Redis instances      | 1 minute                     |
| redis01_7_proxy_accept    | Total Clients Received by Proxy | Total number of clients received by the proxy<br>Unit: count | ≥ 0         | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                        | Name                                    | Description                                                                   | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis01_8_proxy_requests_ps      | Request Acceptance Rate                 | Rate at which the proxy receives client requests<br>Unit: count/s             | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis01_9_proxy_response_ps      | Proxy Response Rate                     | Rate at which the proxy returns requests to the client<br>Unit: count/s       | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis02_0_proxy_recv_client_bp_s | Proxy Byte Stream Acceptance Rate       | Rate at which the proxy receives byte streams from the client<br>Unit: byte/s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis02_1_proxy_send_client_bp_s | Proxy Byte Stream Send Rate             | Rate at which the proxy sends byte streams to the client<br>Unit: byte/s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis03_2_shard_qps              | Shard QPS                               | QPS of the shard<br>Unit: count                                               | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis03_6_exists_avg_usec        | Average Proxy Latency of exists Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the exists command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                 | Name                                    | Description                                                                 | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis03_7_exists_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of exists Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the exists command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis03_8_exists_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of exists Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the exists command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis03_9_exists_qps      | Proxy exists Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the exists command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis04_0_expire_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of expire Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the expire command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis04_1_expire_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of expire Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the expire command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis04_2_expire_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of expire Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the expire command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID               | Name                                 | Description                                                              | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis04_3_expir_e_qps   | Proxy expire Command Rate            | Rate at which the proxy executes the expire command<br>Unit: count/s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis04_4_del_avg_use_c | Average Proxy Latency of del Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the del command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis04_5_del_max_usec  | Maximum Proxy Latency of del Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the del command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis04_6_del_p99       | Proxy P99 Latency of del Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the del command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis04_7_del_qps       | Proxy del Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the del command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis04_8_ttl_avg_use_c | Average Proxy Latency of ttl Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the ttl command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                 | Name                                     | Description                                                                  | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis049_ttl_max_usec     | Maximum Proxy Latency of ttl Command     | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the ttl command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis050_ttl_p99          | Proxy P99 Latency of ttl Command         | P99 latency when the proxy executes the ttl command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s         | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis051_ttl_qps          | Proxy ttl Command Rate                   | Rate at which the proxy executes the ttl command<br>Unit: count/s            | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis052_persist_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of persist Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the persist command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis053_persist_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of persist Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the persist command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis054_persist_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of persist Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the persist command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                | Name                                  | Description                                                               | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis05_5_persist_qps    | Proxy persist Command Rate            | Rate at which the proxy executes the persist command<br>Unit: count/s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis05_6_scan_avg_us_ec | Average Proxy Latency of scan Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the scan command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis05_7_scan_max_us_ec | Maximum Proxy Latency of scan Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the scan command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis05_8_scan_p99       | Proxy P99 Latency of scan Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the scan command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis05_9_scan_qps       | Proxy scan Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the scan command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis06_0_set_avg_use_c  | Average Proxy Latency of set Command  | Average latency when the proxy executes the set command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID              | Name                                 | Description                                                              | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis06_1_set_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of set Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the set command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis06_2_set_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of set Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the set command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis06_3_set_qps      | Proxy set Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the set command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis06_4_get_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of get Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the get command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis06_5_get_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of get Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the get command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis06_6_get_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of get Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the get command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                 | Name                                    | Description                                                                 | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis06_7_get_qps         | Proxy get Command Rate                  | Rate at which the proxy executes the get command<br>Unit: count/s           | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis06_8_getset_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of getset Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the getset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis06_9_getset_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of getset Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the getset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis07_0_getset_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of getset Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the getset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis07_1_getset_t_qps    | Proxy getset Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the getset command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis07_2_append_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of append Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the append command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                 | Name                                    | Description                                                                 | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis07_3_append_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of append Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the append command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis07_4_append_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of append Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the append command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis07_5_append_qps      | Proxy append Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the append command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis07_6_mget_avg_usec   | Average Proxy Latency of mget Command   | Average latency when the proxy executes the mget command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis07_7_mget_max_usec   | Maximum Proxy Latency of mget Command   | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the mget command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis07_8_mget_p99        | Proxy P99 Latency of mget Command       | P99 latency when the proxy executes the mget command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s       | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID               | Name                                  | Description                                                               | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis07_9_mget_qps      | Proxy mget Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the mget command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis08_0_mset_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of mset Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the mset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis08_1_mset_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of mset Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the mset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis08_2_mset_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of mset Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the mset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis08_3_mset_qps      | Proxy mset Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the mset command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                   | Name                                      | Description                                                                   | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis08_4_getrange_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of getrange Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the getrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis08_5_getrange_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of getrange Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the getrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis08_6_getrange_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of getrange Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the getrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis08_7_getrange_qps      | Proxy getrange Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the getrange command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis08_8_setrange_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of setrange Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the setrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                  | Name                                      | Description                                                                   | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis089_setrange_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of setrange Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the setrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis090_setrange_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of setrange Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the setrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis091_setrange_qp_s     | Proxy setrange Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the setrange command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis092_substr_avg_usec   | Average Proxy Latency of substr Command   | Average latency when the proxy executes the substr command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis093_substr_max_usec   | Maximum Proxy Latency of substr Command   | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the substr command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                 | Name                                    | Description                                                                 | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis09_4_substr_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of substr Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the substr command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis09_5_substr_qps      | Proxy substr Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the substr command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis09_6_strlen_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of strlen Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the strlen command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis09_7_strlen_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of strlen Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the strlen command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis09_8_strlen_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of strlen Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the strlen command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis09_9_strlen_qps      | Proxy strlen Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the strlen command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                | Name                                  | Description                                                               | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis10_0_incr_avg_us_ec | Average Proxy Latency of incr Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the incr command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis10_1_incr_max_us_ec | Maximum Proxy Latency of incr Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the incr command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis10_2_incr_p99       | Proxy P99 Latency of incr Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the incr command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis10_3_incr_qps       | Proxy incr Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the incr command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis10_4_decr_avg_us_ec | Average Proxy Latency of decr Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the decr command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis10_5_decr_max_us_ec | Maximum Proxy Latency of decr Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the decr command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                | Name                                  | Description                                                               | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis10_6_decr_p99       | Proxy P99 Latency of decr Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the decr command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis10_7_decr_qps       | Proxy decr Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the decr command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis10_8_hset_avg_us ec | Average Proxy Latency of hset Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the hset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis10_9_hset_max_us ec | Maximum Proxy Latency of hset Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the hset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis11_0_hset_p99       | Proxy P99 Latency of hset Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the hset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis11_1_hset_qps       | Proxy hset Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the hset command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                | Name                                   | Description                                                                | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis11_2_hget_avg_usec  | Average Proxy Latency of hget Command  | Average latency when the proxy executes the hget command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis11_3_hget_max_usec  | Maximum Proxy Latency of hget Command  | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the hget command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis11_4_hget_p99       | Proxy P99 Latency of hget Command      | P99 latency when the proxy executes the hget command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis11_5_hget_qps       | Proxy hget Command Rate                | Rate at which the proxy executes the hget command<br>Unit: count/s         | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis11_6_hmset_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of hmset Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the hmset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis11_7_hmset_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of hmset Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the hmset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                | Name                                   | Description                                                                | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis11_8_hmset_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of hmset Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the hmset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis11_9_hmset_qps      | Proxy hmset Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the hmset command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis12_0_hmget_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of hmget Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the hmget command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis12_1_hmget_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of hmget Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the hmget command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis12_2_hmget_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of hmget Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the hmget command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis12_3_hmget_qps      | Proxy hmget Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the hmget command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                   | Name                                     | Description                                                                  | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis12_4_hdel_avg_usec     | Average Proxy Latency of hdel Command    | Average latency when the proxy executes the hdel command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s    | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis12_5_hdel_max_usec     | Maximum Proxy Latency of hdel Command    | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the hdel command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s    | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis12_6_hdel_p99          | Proxy P99 Latency of hdel Command        | P99 latency when the proxy executes the hdel command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis12_7_hdel_qps          | Proxy hdel Command Rate                  | Rate at which the proxy executes the hdel command<br>Unit: count/s           | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis12_8_hget_all_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of hgetall Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the hgetall command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis12_9_hget_all_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of hgetall Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the hgetall command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                     | Name                                     | Description                                                                  | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis13_0_hget_all_p99        | Proxy P99 Latency of hgetall Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the hgetall command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis13_1_hget_all_qps        | Proxy hgetall Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the hgetall command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis13_2_hexists_ts_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of hexists Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the hexists command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis13_3_hexists_ts_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of hexists Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the hexists command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis13_4_hexists_ts_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of hexists Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the hexists command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis13_5_hexists_ts_qps      | Proxy hexists Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the hexists command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                  | Name                                     | Description                                                                  | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis13_6_hincrby_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of hincrby Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the hincrby command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis13_7_hincrby_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of hincrby Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the hincrby command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis13_8_hincrby_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of hincrby Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the hincrby command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis13_9_hincrby_qps      | Proxy hincrby Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the hincrby command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis14_0_hkeys_avg_usec   | Average Proxy Latency of hkeys Command   | Average latency when the proxy executes the hkeys command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis14_1_hkeys_max_usec   | Maximum Proxy Latency of hkeys Command   | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the hkeys command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                | Name                                  | Description                                                               | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis14_2_hkeys_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of hkeys Command    | P99 latency when the proxy executes the hkeys command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s    | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis14_3_hkeys_qps      | Proxy hkeys Command Rate              | Rate at which the proxy executes the hkeys command<br>Unit: count/s       | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis14_4_hlen_avg_us_ec | Average Proxy Latency of hlen Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the hlen command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis14_5_hlen_max_us_ec | Maximum Proxy Latency of hlen Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the hlen command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis14_6_hlen_p99       | Proxy P99 Latency of hlen Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the hlen command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis14_7_hlen_qps       | Proxy hlen Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the hlen command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                  | Name                                     | Description                                                                  | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis14_8_hstrlen_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of hstrlen Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the hstrlen command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis14_9_hstrlen_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of hstrlen Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the hstrlen command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis15_0_hstrlen_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of hstrlen Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the hstrlen command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis15_1_hstrlen_qps      | Proxy hstrlen Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the hstrlen command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis15_2_hvals_avg_usec   | Average Proxy Latency of hvals Command   | Average latency when the proxy executes the hvals command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis15_3_hvals_max_usec   | Maximum Proxy Latency of hvals Command   | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the hvals command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                | Name                                   | Description                                                                | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis15_4_hvals_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of hvals Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the hvals command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis15_5_hvals_qps      | Proxy hvals Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the hvals command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis15_6_hscan_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of hscan Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the hscan command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis15_7_hscan_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of hscan Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the hscan command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis15_8_hscan_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of hscan Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the hscan command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis15_9_hscan_qps      | Proxy hscan Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the hscan command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                | Name                                   | Description                                                                | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis16_0_lpush_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of lpush Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the lpush command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis16_1_lpush_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of lpush Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the lpush command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis16_2_lpush_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of lpush Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the lpush command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis16_3_lpush_qps      | Proxy lpush Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the lpush command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis16_4_lpop_avg_usec  | Average Proxy Latency of lpop Command  | Average latency when the proxy executes the lpop command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis16_5_lpop_max_usec  | Maximum Proxy Latency of lpop Command  | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the lpop command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                  | Name                                   | Description                                                                | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis16_6_lpop_p99         | Proxy P99 Latency of lpop Command      | P99 latency when the proxy executes the lpop command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis16_7_lpop_qps         | Proxy lpop Command Rate                | Rate at which the proxy executes the lpop command<br>Unit: count/s         | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis16_8_rpush_h_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of rpush Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the rpush command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis16_9_rpush_h_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of rpush Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the rpush command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis17_0_rpush_h_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of rpush Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the rpush command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis17_1_rpush_h_qps      | Proxy rpush Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the rpush command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                    | Name                                       | Description                                                                    | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis17_2_rpop_avg_usec      | Average Proxy Latency of rpop Command      | Average latency when the proxy executes the rpop command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis17_3_rpop_max_usec      | Maximum Proxy Latency of rpop Command      | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the rpop command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis17_4_rpop_p99           | Proxy P99 Latency of rpop Command          | P99 latency when the proxy executes the rpop command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s          | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis17_5_rpop_qps           | Proxy rpop Command Rate                    | Rate at which the proxy executes the rpop command<br>Unit: count/s             | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis17_6_rpoplpush_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of rpoplpush Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the rpoplpush command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                     | Name                                       | Description                                                                    | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis17_7_rpoplpush_max_us ec | Maximum Proxy Latency of rpoplpush Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the rpoplpush command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis17_8_rpoplpush_p99       | Proxy P99 Latency of rpoplpush Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the rpoplpush command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis17_9_rpoplpush_qps       | Proxy rpoplpush Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the rpoplpush command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis18_0_llen_avg_us ec      | Average Proxy Latency of llen Command      | Average latency when the proxy executes the llen command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis18_1_llen_max_us ec      | Maximum Proxy Latency of llen Command      | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the llen command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                 | Name                                    | Description                                                                 | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis18_2_llen_p99        | Proxy P99 Latency of llen Command       | P99 latency when the proxy executes the llen command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s       | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis18_3_llen_qps        | Proxy llen Command Rate                 | Rate at which the proxy executes the llen command<br>Unit: count/s          | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis18_4_lindex_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of lindex Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the lindex command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis18_5_lindex_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of lindex Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the lindex command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis18_6_lindex_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of lindex Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the lindex command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis18_7_lindex_qps      | Proxy lindex Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the lindex command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                  | Name                                     | Description                                                                  | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis18_8_linsert_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of linsert Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the linsert command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis18_9_linsert_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of linsert Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the linsert command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis19_0_linsert_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of linsert Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the linsert command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis19_1_linsert_t_qps    | Proxy linsert Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the linsert command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis19_2_lrange_avg_usec  | Average Proxy Latency of lrange Command  | Average latency when the proxy executes the lrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis19_3_lrange_max_usec  | Maximum Proxy Latency of lrange Command  | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the lrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID               | Name                                  | Description                                                               | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis19_4_lrange_p99    | Proxy P99 Latency of lrange Command   | P99 latency when the proxy executes the lrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis19_5_lrange_qps    | Proxy lrange Command Rate             | Rate at which the proxy executes the lrange command<br>Unit: count/s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis19_6_lrem_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of lrem Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the lrem command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis19_7_lrem_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of lrem Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the lrem command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis19_8_lrem_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of lrem Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the lrem command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis19_9_lrem_qps      | Proxy lrem Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the lrem command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                | Name                                   | Description                                                                | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis20_0_lset_avg_usec  | Average Proxy Latency of lset Command  | Average latency when the proxy executes the lset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis20_1_lset_max_usec  | Maximum Proxy Latency of lset Command  | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the lset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis20_2_lset_p99       | Proxy P99 Latency of lset Command      | P99 latency when the proxy executes the lset command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis20_3_lset_qps       | Proxy lset Command Rate                | Rate at which the proxy executes the lset command<br>Unit: count/s         | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis20_4_ltrim_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of ltrim Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the ltrim command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis20_5_ltrim_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of ltrim Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the ltrim command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID               | Name                                  | Description                                                               | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis20_6_ltrim_p99     | Proxy P99 Latency of ltrim Command    | P99 latency when the proxy executes the ltrim command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s    | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis20_7_ltrim_qps     | Proxy ltrim Command Rate              | Rate at which the proxy executes the ltrim command<br>Unit: count/s       | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis20_8_sadd_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of sadd Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the sadd command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis20_9_sadd_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of sadd Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the sadd command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis21_0_sadd_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of sadd Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the sadd command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis21_1_sadd_qps      | Proxy sadd Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the sadd command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                | Name                                   | Description                                                                | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis21_2_spop_avg_usec  | Average Proxy Latency of spop Command  | Average latency when the proxy executes the spop command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis21_3_spop_max_usec  | Maximum Proxy Latency of spop Command  | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the spop command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis21_4_spop_p99       | Proxy P99 Latency of spop Command      | P99 latency when the proxy executes the spop command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis21_5_spop_qps       | Proxy spop Command Rate                | Rate at which the proxy executes the spop command<br>Unit: count/s         | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis21_6_scard_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of scard Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the scard command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis21_7_scard_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of scard Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the scard command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                 | Name                                      | Description                                                                   | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis21_8_scard_p99       | Proxy P99 Latency of scard Command        | P99 latency when the proxy executes the scard command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis21_9_scard_qps       | Proxy scard Command Rate                  | Rate at which the proxy executes the scard command<br>Unit: count/s           | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis22_0_smembers_avg_us | Average Proxy Latency of smembers Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the smembers command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis22_1_smembers_max_us | Maximum Proxy Latency of smembers Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the smembers command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis22_2_smembers_p99    | Proxy P99 Latency of smembers Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the smembers command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                 | Name                                    | Description                                                                 | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis22_3_smembers_qps    | Proxy smembers Command Rate             | Rate at which the proxy executes the smembers command<br>Unit: count/s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis22_4_srem_avg_usec   | Average Proxy Latency of srem Command   | Average latency when the proxy executes the srem command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis22_5_srem_max_usec   | Maximum Proxy Latency of srem Command   | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the srem command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis22_6_srem_p99        | Proxy P99 Latency of srem Command       | P99 latency when the proxy executes the srem command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s       | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis22_7_srem_qps        | Proxy srem Command Rate                 | Rate at which the proxy executes the srem command<br>Unit: count/s          | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis22_8_sunion_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of sunion Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the sunion command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                 | Name                                    | Description                                                                 | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis22_9_sunion_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of sunion Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the sunion command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis23_0_sunion_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of sunion Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the sunion command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis23_1_sunion_qps      | Proxy sunion Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the sunion command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis23_2_sinter_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of sinter Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the sinter command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis23_3_sinter_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of sinter Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the sinter command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis23_4_sinter_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of sinter Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the sinter command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                  | Name                                       | Description                                                                          | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis23_5_sinter_r_qps     | Proxy sinter Command Rate                  | Rate at which the proxy executes the sinter command<br>Unit: count/s                 | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis23_6_sismember_avg_us | Average Proxy Latency of sismember Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the sismember command<br>Unit: $\mu\text{s}$ | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis23_7_sismember_max_us | Maximum Proxy Latency of sismember Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the sismember command<br>Unit: $\mu\text{s}$ | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis23_8_sismember_p99    | Proxy P99 Latency of sismember Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the sismember command<br>Unit: $\mu\text{s}$     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis23_9_sismember_qps    | Proxy sismember Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the sismember command<br>Unit: count/s              | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                      | Name                                         | Description                                                                      | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis24_0_sdiff_avg_usec       | Average Proxy Latency of sdiff Command       | Average latency when the proxy executes the sdiff command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s       | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis24_1_sdiff_max_usec       | Maximum Proxy Latency of sdiff Command       | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the sdiff command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s       | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis24_2_sdiff_p99            | Proxy P99 Latency of sdiff Command           | P99 latency when the proxy executes the sdiff command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s           | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis24_3_sdiff_qps            | Proxy sdiff Command Rate                     | Rate at which the proxy executes the sdiff command<br>Unit: count/s              | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis24_4_srandmember_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of srandmember Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the srandmember command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                       | Name                                         | Description                                                                      | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis24_5_srandmembe_r_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of srandmember Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the srandmember command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis24_6_srandmembe_r_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of srandmember Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the srandmember command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis24_7_srandmembe_r_qps      | Proxy srandmember Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the srandmember command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis24_8_zadd_avg_usec         | Average Proxy Latency of zadd Command        | Average latency when the proxy executes the zadd command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis24_9_zadd_max_usec         | Maximum Proxy Latency of zadd Command        | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zadd command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                | Name                                   | Description                                                                | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis25_0_zadd_p99       | Proxy P99 Latency of zadd Command      | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zadd command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis25_1_zadd_qps       | Proxy zadd Command Rate                | Rate at which the proxy executes the zadd command<br>Unit: count/s         | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis25_2_zcard_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of zcard Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the zcard command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis25_3_zcard_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of zcard Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zcard command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis25_4_zcard_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of zcard Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zcard command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis25_5_zcard_qps      | Proxy zcard Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the zcard command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                  | Name                                     | Description                                                                  | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis25_6_zscan_avg_usec   | Average Proxy Latency of zscan Command   | Average latency when the proxy executes the zscan command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis25_7_zscan_max_usec   | Maximum Proxy Latency of zscan Command   | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zscan command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis25_8_zscan_p99        | Proxy P99 Latency of zscan Command       | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zscan command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s       | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis25_9_zscan_qps        | Proxy zscan Command Rate                 | Rate at which the proxy executes the zscan command<br>Unit: count/s          | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis26_0_zincrby_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of zincrby Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the zincrby command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis26_1_zincrby_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of zincrby Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zincrby command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                    | Name                                       | Description                                                                    | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis26_2_zincrby_p99        | Proxy P99 Latency of zincrby Command       | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zincrby command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s       | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis26_3_zincrby_qps        | Proxy zincrby Command Rate                 | Rate at which the proxy executes the zincrby command<br>Unit: count/s          | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis26_4_zrevrange_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of zrevrange Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the zrevrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis26_5_zrevrange_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of zrevrange Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zrevrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis26_6_zrevrange_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of zrevrange Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zrevrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                 | Name                                    | Description                                                                 | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis26_7_zrevrange_qps   | Proxy zrevrange Command Rate            | Rate at which the proxy executes the zrevrange command<br>Unit: count/s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis26_8_zrange_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of zrange Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the zrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis26_9_zrange_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of zrange Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis27_0_zrange_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of zrange Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zrange command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis27_1_zrange_qps      | Proxy zrange Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the zrange command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis27_2_zcount_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of zcount Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the zcount command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                 | Name                                    | Description                                                                 | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis27_3_zcount_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of zcount Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zcount command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis27_4_zcount_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of zcount Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zcount command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis27_5_zcount_qps      | Proxy zcount Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the zcount command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis27_6_zrem_avg_usec   | Average Proxy Latency of zrem Command   | Average latency when the proxy executes the zrem command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis27_7_zrem_max_usec   | Maximum Proxy Latency of zrem Command   | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zrem command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis27_8_zrem_p99        | Proxy P99 Latency of zrem Command       | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zrem command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s       | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                 | Name                                    | Description                                                                 | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis27_9_zrem_qps        | Proxy zrem Command Rate                 | Rate at which the proxy executes the zrem command<br>Unit: count/s          | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis28_0_zscore_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of zscore Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the zscore command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis28_1_zscore_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of zscore Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zscore command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis28_2_zscore_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of zscore Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zscore command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis28_3_zscore_qps      | Proxy zscore Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the zscore command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis28_4_zrank_avg_usec  | Average Proxy Latency of zrank Command  | Average latency when the proxy executes the zrank command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                   | Name                                      | Description                                                                   | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis28_5_zrank_max_usec    | Maximum Proxy Latency of zrank Command    | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zrank command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s    | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis28_6_zrank_p99         | Proxy P99 Latency of zrank Command        | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zrank command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis28_7_zrank_qps         | Proxy zrank Command Rate                  | Rate at which the proxy executes the zrank command<br>Unit: count/s           | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis28_8_zrevrank_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of zrevrank Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the zrevrank command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis28_9_zrevrank_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of zrevrank Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zrevrank command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis29_0_zrevrank_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of zrevrank Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zrevrank command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                    | Name                                       | Description                                                                    | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis29_1_zrevrank_qp_s      | Proxy zrevrank Command Rate                | Rate at which the proxy executes the zrevrank command<br>Unit: count/s         | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis29_2_zlexcount_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of zlexcount Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the zlexcount command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis29_3_zlexcount_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of zlexcount Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zlexcount command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis29_4_zlexcount_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of zlexcount Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zlexcount command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis29_5_zlexcount_qps      | Proxy zlexcount Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the zlexcount command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                   | Name                                     | Description                                                                  | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis29_6_zpop_max_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of zpopmax Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the zpopmax command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis29_7_zpop_max_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of zpopmax Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zpopmax command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis29_8_zpop_max_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of zpopmax Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zpopmax command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis29_9_zpop_max_qps      | Proxy zpopmax Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the zpopmax command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis30_0_zpop_min_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of zpopmin Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the zpopmin command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                          | Name                                             | Description                                                                          | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis30_1_zpop_min_max_usec        | Maximum Proxy Latency of zpopmin Command         | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zpopmin command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s         | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis30_2_zpop_min_p99             | Proxy P99 Latency of zpopmin Command             | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zpopmin command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s             | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis30_3_zpop_min_qps             | Proxy zpopmin Command Rate                       | Rate at which the proxy executes the zpopmin command<br>Unit: count/s                | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis30_4_zremrangebyrank_avg_us   | Average Proxy Latency of zremrangebyrank Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the zremrangebyrank command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis30_5_zremrangebyrank_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of zremrangebyrank Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zremrangebyrank command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                         | Name                                              | Description                                                                           | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis30_6_zremrangebyrank_p99     | Proxy P99 Latency of zremrangebyrank Command      | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zremrangebyrank command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis30_7_zremrangebyrank_qps     | Proxy zremrangebyrank Command Rate                | Rate at which the proxy executes the zremrangebyrank command<br>Unit: count/s         | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis30_8_zremrangebyscore_avg_us | Average Proxy Latency of zremrangebyscore Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the zremrangebyscore command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis30_9_zremrangebyscore_max_us | Maximum Proxy Latency of zremrangebyscore Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zremrangebyscore command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis31_0_zremrangebyscore_p99    | Proxy P99 Latency of zremrangebyscore Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zremrangebyscore command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                         | Name                                            | Description                                                                          | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis31_1_zremrangebyscore_qps    | Proxy zremrangebyscore Command Rate             | Rate at which the proxy executes the zremrangeby score command<br>Unit: count/s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis31_2_zremrangebylex_avg_usec | Average Proxy Latency of zremrangebylex Command | Average latency when the proxy executes the zremrangeby lex command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis31_3_zremrangebylex_max_usec | Maximum Proxy Latency of zremrangebylex Command | Maximum latency when the proxy executes the zremrangeby lex command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis31_4_zremrangebylex_p99      | Proxy P99 Latency of zremrangebylex Command     | P99 latency when the proxy executes the zremrangeby lex command<br>Unit: $\mu$ s     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis31_5_zremrangebylex_qp_s     | Proxy zremrangebylex Command Rate               | Rate at which the proxy executes the zremrangeby lex command<br>Unit: count/s        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                | Name                                 | Description                                                                        | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis31_6_all_avg_usec   | Average Proxy Latency of Commands    | Average latency when the proxy executes commands<br>Unit: $\mu$ s                  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis31_7_all_max_usec   | Maximum Proxy Latency of Commands    | Maximum latency when the proxy executes commands<br>Unit: $\mu$ s                  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis31_8_all_p99        | Proxy P99 Latency of Commands        | P99 latency when the proxy executes all commands<br>Unit: $\mu$ s                  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis31_9_all_qps        | Proxy Command Rate                   | Rate at which the proxy executes commands<br>Unit: count/s                         | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis66_1_rsync_ops      | rsync Rate                           | Rate that rsync transfers data in a collection period<br>Unit: count               | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis66_2_rsync_wal_size | Size of WAL Files to Be Synchronized | Size of WAL files to be synchronized by rsync in a collection period<br>Unit: byte | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                     | Name              | Description                                                                          | Value Range | Monitored Object              | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| redis66_3_rsync_push_cost     | Average Push Time | Average time required for rsync to push data in a collection period<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis66_4_rsync_send_cost     | Average Send Time | Average time required for rsync to send data in a collection period<br>Unit: $\mu$ s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis66_5_rsync_max_push_cost | Maximum Push Time | Maximum time required for a push operation in a collection period<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| redis66_6_rsync_max_send_cost | Maximum Send Time | Maximum time required for a send operation in a collection period<br>Unit: $\mu$ s   | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Redis instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

## GeminiDB Influx Metrics

**Table 8-4** GeminiDB Influx metrics

| Metric ID                 | Metric Name               | Description                                                   | Value Range | Monitored Object               | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| gemini_001_cp_u_usag e    | CPU Usage                 | CPU usage of the monitored system<br>Unit: Percent            | 0–100       | GeminiDB Influx instance node  | 1 minute                     |
| gemini_002_m em_usag e    | Memory Usage              | Memory usage of the monitored system<br>Unit: Percent         | 0–100       | GeminiDB Influx instance node  | 1 minute                     |
| gemini_003_by tes_out     | Network Output Throughput | Outgoing traffic in bytes per second<br>Unit: kbit/s          | ≥ 0         | GeminiDB Influx instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| gemini_004_by tes_in      | Network Input Throughput  | Incoming traffic in bytes per second<br>Unit: kbit/s          | ≥ 0         | GeminiDB Influx instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| nosql0_05_disk_usage      | Storage Space Usage       | Storage space usage of the monitored object.<br>Unit: Percent | 0–100       | GeminiDB Influx instances      | 1 minute                     |
| nosql0_06_disk_total_size | Total Storage Space       | Total storage space of the monitored object.<br>Unit: GB      | ≥ 0         | GeminiDB Influx instances      | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                     | Metric Name               | Description                                             | Value Range | Monitored Object               | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| nosql007_disk_used_size       | Used Storage Space        | Used storage space of the monitored object.<br>Unit: GB | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Influx instances      | 1 minute                     |
| influxdb001_series_num        | Time Series               | Total number of time series<br>Unit: count              | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Influx instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| influxdb002_query_req_ps      | Query Requests Per Second | Number of query requests per second<br>Unit: count/s    | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Influx instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| influxdb003_write_req_ps      | Write Requests Per Second | Number of write requests per second<br>Unit: count/s    | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Influx instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| influxdb004_write_points_ps   | Write Points              | Number of write points per second<br>Unit: count/s      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Influx instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| influxdb005_write_concurrency | Concurrent Write Requests | Number of concurrent write requests<br>Unit: count      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Influx instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| influxdb006_query_concurrency | Concurrent Queries        | Number of concurrent query requests<br>Unit: count      | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Influx instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

## GeminiDB Cassandra Metrics

**Table 8-5** GeminiDB Cassandra metrics

| Metric ID                 | Name                  | Description                                                                              | Value Range | Monitored Object                  | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| nosql0_05_disk_usage      | Storage Space Usage   | Storage space usage of the monitored object.<br>Unit: Percent                            | 0–100       | GeminiDB Cassandra instances      | 1 minute                     |
| nosql0_06_disk_total_size | Total Storage Space   | Total storage space of the monitored object.<br>Unit: GB                                 | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instances      | 1 minute                     |
| nosql0_07_disk_used_size  | Used Storage Space    | Used storage space of the monitored object.<br>Unit: GB                                  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instances      | 1 minute                     |
| nosql0_09_dfv_write_delay | Storage Write Latency | Average delay of writing data to the storage layer in a specified period<br>Unit: ms     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| nosql0_10_dfv_read_delay  | Storage Read Latency  | Average latency of reading data from the storage layer in a specified period<br>Unit: ms | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                    | Name                      | Description                                                                                  | Value Range | Monitored Object                  | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| cassandradra001_cpu_usage    | CPU Usage                 | CPU usage of an instance<br>Unit: Percent                                                    | 0–100       | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandradra002_mem_usage    | Memory Usage              | Memory usage of the instance<br>Unit: Percent                                                | 0–100       | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandradra003_bytes_out    | Network Output Throughput | Outgoing traffic in bytes per second<br>Unit: byte/s                                         | ≥ 0         | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandradra004_bytes_in     | Network Input Throughput  | Incoming traffic in bytes per second<br>Unit: byte/s                                         | ≥ 0         | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandradra014_connections  | Active Node Connections   | Total number of connections attempting to connect to Cassandra instance nodes<br>Unit: count | ≥ 0         | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandradra015_read_latency | Average Read Latency      | Average amount of time consumed by read requests<br>Unit: ms                                 | ≥ 0         | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                        | Name                  | Description                                                    | Value Range | Monitored Object                  | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| cassandra016_write_latency       | Average Write Latency | Average amount of time consumed by write requests<br>Unit: ms  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra037_pending_write       | Suspended Write Tasks | Number of write tasks in waiting status<br>Unit: count         | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra038_pending_read        | Suspended Read Tasks  | Number of read tasks in waiting status<br>Unit: count          | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra044_range_slice_latency | Scan Duration         | Average amount of time consumed by scan operations<br>Unit: ms | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra049_dropped_mutation    | Dropped Writes        | Average number of dropped writes<br>Unit: count                | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra052_dropped_read        | Dropped Reads         | Average number of dropped reads<br>Unit: count                 | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra092_load_info           | Data Volume on a Node | Data volume on a node<br>Unit: byte                            | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                        | Name                                  | Description                                                       | Value Range | Monitored Object                  | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| cassandra093_write_count_latency | Accumulated Write Requests            | Total number of write requests initiated by a node<br>Unit: count | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra094_write_1min_rate     | Average Write Rate in the Last Minute | Average write rate in the last minute<br>Unit: count/s            | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra095_write_p75_latency   | p75 Write Latency                     | p75 write latency<br>Unit: ms                                     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra096_write_p95_latency   | p95 Write Latency                     | p95 write latency<br>Unit: ms                                     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra097_write_p99_latency   | p99 Write Latency                     | p99 write latency<br>Unit: ms                                     | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra098_read_count_latency  | Accumulated Read Requests             | Total number of read requests initiated by a node<br>Unit: count  | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra099_read_1min_rate      | Average Read Rate in the Last Minute  | Average read rate in the last minute<br>Unit: count/s             | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                              | Name                                       | Description                                                 | Value Range | Monitored Object                  | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| cassandra100_read_p75_latency          | p75 Read Latency                           | p75 read latency<br>Unit: ms                                | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra101_read_p95_latency          | p95 Read Latency                           | p95 read latency<br>Unit: ms                                | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra102_read_p99_latency          | p99 Read Latency                           | p99 read latency<br>Unit: ms                                | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra103_range_slice_count_latency | Accumulated Range Read Requests            | Accumulated range read requests<br>Unit: count              | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra104_range_slice_1min_rate     | Average Range Read Rate in the Last Minute | Average range read rate in the last minute<br>Unit: count/s | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra105_range_slice_p75_latency   | p75 Range Read Latency                     | p75 range read latency<br>Unit: ms                          | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra106_range_slice_p95_latency   | p95 Range Read Latency                     | p95 range read latency<br>Unit: ms                          | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

| Metric ID                            | Name                                 | Description                                                              | Value Range | Monitored Object                  | Monitoring Period (Raw Data) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| cassandra107_range_slice_p99_latency | p99 Range Read Latency               | p99 range read latency<br>Unit: ms                                       | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra163_write_p999_latency      | p999 Write Latency                   | p999 write latency<br>Unit: ms                                           | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra164_read_p999_latency       | p999 Read Latency                    | p999 read latency<br>Unit: ms                                            | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra165_large_partition_num     | Big Keys                             | Number of big keys on the current node<br>Unit: count                    | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra166_write_max_latency       | Maximum Write Latency                | Maximum write latency<br>Unit: ms                                        | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra167_read_max_latency        | Maximum Read Latency                 | Maximum read latency<br>Unit: ms                                         | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |
| cassandra168_imbalance_table_num     | Tables with Uneven Data Distribution | Number of tables in which data is not evenly distributed.<br>Unit: count | $\geq 0$    | GeminiDB Cassandra instance nodes | 1 minute                     |

## Dimensions

| Key                                    | Value                                                    |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| cassandra_cluster_id,cassandra_node_id | Cluster ID or node ID of the GeminiDB Cassandra instance |
| redis_cluster_id,redis_node_id         | Cluster ID or node ID of the GeminiDB Redis instance     |
| influxdb_cluster_id,influxdb_node_id   | Cluster ID or node ID of the GeminiDB Influx instance    |

## 8.6 Events Supported by Event Monitoring

**Table 8-6** Events Supported by Event Monitoring for GeminiDB

| Event Source | Event Name                    | Event ID                    | Event Severity | Description                                                  | Solution                                                                                                                       | Impact                        |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| NoSQL        | Instance creation failure     | NoSQL CreateInstance Failed | Major          | The instance quota or underlying resources are insufficient. | Release the instances that are no longer used and try to provision them again, or submit a service ticket to adjust the quota. | Instances fail to be created. |
|              | Specifications change failure | NoSQL ResizeInstance Failed | Major          | The underlying resources are insufficient.                   | Submit a service ticket to ask O&M personnel to coordinate resources, and then try again.                                      | Services are interrupted.     |

| Event Source | Event Name                          | Event ID                             | Event Severity | Description                                | Solution                                                                                                                          | Impact                       |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|              | Node adding failure                 | NoSQL AddNodesFailed                 | Major          | The underlying resources are insufficient. | Submit a service ticket to ask O&M personnel to coordinate resources, delete the node that failed to be added, and add a new one. | None                         |
|              | Node deletion failure               | NoSQL DeleteNodesFailed              | Major          | Releasing underlying resources failed.     | Delete the node again.                                                                                                            | None                         |
|              | Storage space scale-up failure      | NoSQL ScaleUpStorageFailed           | Major          | The underlying resources are insufficient. | Submit a service ticket to ask O&M personnel to coordinate resources, and then try again.                                         | Services may be interrupted. |
|              | Password resetting failure          | NoSQL ResetPasswordFailed            | Major          | Resetting the password times out.          | Reset the password again.                                                                                                         | None                         |
|              | Parameter template change failure   | NoSQL UpdateInstanceParamGroupFailed | Major          | Changing a parameter template times out.   | Change the parameter template again.                                                                                              | None                         |
|              | Backup policy configuration failure | NoSQL SetBackupPolicyFailed          | Major          | The database connection is abnormal.       | Configure the backup policy again.                                                                                                | None                         |

| Event Source | Event Name                        | Event ID                          | Event Severity | Description                                                                                                                                           | Solution                                                                     | Impact                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|              | Manual backup creation failure    | NoSQL Create Manual Backup Failed | Major          | The backup files fail to be exported or uploaded.                                                                                                     | Submit a service ticket to O&M personnel.                                    | Data cannot be backed up.                |
|              | Automated backup creation failure | NoSQL CreateAutomatedBackupFailed | Major          | The backup files fail to be exported or uploaded.                                                                                                     | Submit a service ticket to O&M personnel.                                    | Data cannot be backed up.                |
|              | Instance status abnormal          | NoSQL FaultyDBInstance            | Major          | This event is a key alarm event and is reported when an instance is faulty due to a disaster or a server failure.                                     | Submit a service ticket.                                                     | The database service may be unavailable. |
|              | Instance status recovery          | NoSQL DBInstanceRecovered         | Major          | If a disaster occurs, NoSQL provides an HA tool to automatically or manually rectify the fault. After the fault is rectified, this event is reported. | No further action is required.                                               | None                                     |
|              | Node status abnormal              | NoSQL FaultyDBNode                | Major          | This event is a key alarm event and is reported when a database node is faulty due to a disaster or a server failure.                                 | Check whether the database service is available and submit a service ticket. | The database service may be unavailable. |

| Event Source | Event Name                              | Event ID                      | Event Severity | Description                                                                                                                                                  | Solution                                                                                                                       | Impact                                                                                                |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | Node status recovery                    | NoSQL DBNodeRecovered         | Major          | If a disaster occurs, NoSQL provides an HA tool to automatically or manually rectify the fault. After the fault is rectified, this event is reported.        | No further action is required.                                                                                                 | None                                                                                                  |
|              | Primary/standby switchover or failover  | NoSQL Primary StandbySwitched | Major          | This event is reported when a primary/secondary switchover or a failover is triggered.                                                                       | No further action is required.                                                                                                 | None                                                                                                  |
|              | Occurrence of hotspot partitioning keys | HotKey Occurs                 | Major          | Hotspot data is stored in one partition because the primary key is improper. Improper application design causes frequent read and write operations on a key. | 1. Choose a proper partition key.<br>2. Add service cache so that service applications read hotspot data from the cache first. | The service request success rate is affected, and the cluster performance and stability deteriorates. |

| Event Source | Event Name                            | Event ID                     | Event Severity | Description                                                                                                                             | Solution                                                                                                   | Impact                                                                            |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | BigKey occurrence                     | BigKey Occurs                | Major          | The primary key design is improper. There are too many records or too much data in a single partition, causing load imbalance on nodes. | 1. Choose a proper partition key.<br>2. Add a new partition key for hashing data.                          | As more and more data is stored in the partition, cluster stability deteriorates. |
|              | Insufficient storage space            | NoSQL RiskyDataDiskUsage     | Major          | The storage space is insufficient.                                                                                                      | Scale up storage space. For details, see section "Scaling Up Storage Space" in the user guide of GeminiDB. | The instance is set to read-only and data cannot be written to the instance.      |
|              | Data disk expanded and being writable | NoSQL DataDiskUsageRecovered | Major          | The data disk has been expanded and becomes writable.                                                                                   | No further action is required.                                                                             | None                                                                              |

| Event Source | Event Name             | Event ID                | Event Severity | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Solution                                                                                                                                                          | Impact                                                                                 |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | Index creation failure | NoSQL CreateIndexFailed | Major          | The service load exceeds what the instance specifications can take. In this case, creating indexes consumes more instance resources. As a result, the response is slow or even frame freezing occurs, and the creation times out. | Select matched instance specifications based on service load. Create indexes during off-peak hours. Create indexes in the background. Select indexes as required. | The index fails to be created or is incomplete. Delete the index and create a new one. |
|              | Write speed decrease   | NoSQL Stalling Occurs   | Major          | The write speed is close to the maximum write speed allowed by the cluster scale and instance specifications. As a result, the database flow control mechanism is triggered, and requests may fail.                               | 1. Adjust the cluster scale or node specifications based on the maximum write rate of services.<br>2. Measure the maximum write rate of services.                 | The success rate of service requests is affected.                                      |

| Event Source | Event Name                               | Event ID                             | Event Severity | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Solution                                                                                                                                          | Impact                                            |
|--------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
|              | Data write stopped                       | NoSQL StoppingOccurs                 | Major          | The data write is too fast, reaching the maximum write capability allowed by the cluster scale and instance specifications. As a result, the database flow control mechanism is triggered, and requests may fail. | 1. Change the cluster scale or node specifications based on the maximum write rate of services.<br>2. Measure the maximum write rate of services. | The success rate of service requests is affected. |
|              | Database restart failure                 | NoSQL Restart DBFailed               | Major          | The instance status is abnormal.                                                                                                                                                                                  | Submit a service ticket to O&M personnel.                                                                                                         | The instance status may be abnormal.              |
|              | Restoration to new instance failure      | NoSQL Restore ToNewInstance Failed   | Major          | The underlying resources are insufficient.                                                                                                                                                                        | Submit a service ticket to ask O&M personnel to coordinate resources, and then add new nodes.                                                     | Data cannot be restored to a new instance.        |
|              | Restoration to existing instance failure | NoSQL Restore ToExistInstance Failed | Major          | The backup file fails to be downloaded or restored.                                                                                                                                                               | Submit a service ticket to O&M personnel.                                                                                                         | The current instance may be unavailable.          |

| Event Source | Event Name                                      | Event ID                            | Event Severity | Description                                                                                        | Solution                                                                                                                                                                 | Impact                                                 |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|              | Backup file deletion failure                    | NoSQL DeleteBackupFailed            | Major          | The backup files fail to be deleted from OBS.                                                      | Delete the backup files again.                                                                                                                                           | None                                                   |
|              | Failure to display slow query logs in plaintext | NoSQL SwitchSlowlog PlainTextFailed | Major          | The DB API does not support this function.                                                         | Refer to the <i>GeminiDB User Guide</i> to check whether that the DB API supports the display of slow query logs in plaintext. Submit a service ticket to O&M personnel. | None                                                   |
|              | EIP binding failure                             | NoSQL BindEip Failed                | Major          | The node status is abnormal, an EIP has been bound to the node, or the EIP to be bound is invalid. | Check whether the node is normal and whether the EIP is valid.                                                                                                           | The instance cannot be accessed from a public network. |
|              | EIP unbinding failure                           | NoSQL Unbind EipFailed              | Major          | The node status is abnormal or the EIP has been unbound from the node.                             | Check whether the node and EIP status are normal.                                                                                                                        | None                                                   |

| Event Source | Event Name                             | Event ID                        | Event Severity | Description                                                                    | Solution                                                                                                  | Impact                                     |
|--------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|              | Parameter modification failure         | NoSQL Modify ParameterFailed    | Major          | The parameter value is invalid.                                                | Check whether the parameter value is within the valid range and submit a service ticket to O&M personnel. | None                                       |
|              | Parameter template application failure | NoSQL ApplyParameterGroupFailed | Major          | The instance status is abnormal. So, the parameter template cannot be applied. | Submit a service ticket to O&M personnel.                                                                 | None                                       |
|              | Enabling or disabling SSL failure      | NoSQL SwitchSSLFailed           | Major          | Enabling or disabling SSL times out.                                           | Try again or submit a service ticket. Do not change the connection mode.                                  | The SSL connection mode cannot be changed. |

| Event Source | Event Name                    | Event ID       | Event Severity | Description                                                                                     | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Impact                                                                                                          |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              | Too much data in a single row | LargeRowOccurs | Major          | If there is too much data in a single row, queries may time out, causing faults like OOM error. | 1. Limit the write length of each column and row so that the key and value length of each row does not exceed the preset threshold.<br>2. Check whether there are abnormal writes or coding, causing large rows. | If there are too many records in a single row, cluster stability will deteriorate as the data volume increases. |

# A Change History

| Released On | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2023-03-31  | <p>This issue is the second official release.</p> <p>Added the planned time when the API becomes unavailable and replacement API in <a href="#">Instance Specifications</a>.</p> <p>Added the planned time when the API becomes unavailable and replacement API in <a href="#">Obtaining Parameter Templates</a>.</p> <p>Added the planned time when the API becomes unavailable and replacement API in <a href="#">Querying an Instance by Tag</a>.</p> |
| 2023-02-19  | This issue is the first official release.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |